Z
2024
L24
S96

CORNELL
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

BOUGHT WITH THE INCOME
OF THE SAGE ENDOWMENT
FUND GIVEN IN 1891 BY
HENRY WILLIAMS SAGE

DATE DUE

RR DEC 2 7 73			
GAYLOR			PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Cornell University Library
Z2024.L24 S96
List of Lancashire authors, with brief b
3 1924 029 566 191
olin

Cornell University
Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924029566191

Manchester Literary Club.

LIST OF LANCASHIRE AUTHORS.

Publications of the Manchester Literary Club.

A LIST

OF

LANCASHIRE AUTHORS,

WITH

Brief Biographical and Bibliographical Notes.

EDITED BY

CHARLES WILLIAM SUTTON.

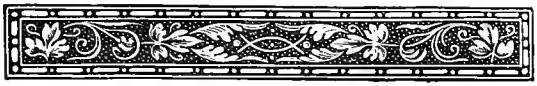
Manchester:
ABEL HEYWOOD & SONS,
PUBLISHERS TO THE LITERARY CLUB.
LONDON: ABEL HEYWOOD & SONS, CATHERINE STREET, STRAND.

1876.

Z
2024
L24
596

A.259060

Sage
X.



Preface.

THIS list is intended as the basis for a full Biographical Dictionary of Writers who have been born in Lancashire or who have become identified with the county by lengthened residence, or the fact that their principal works have been executed within its borders. It is the first list of the kind that has been attempted for Lancashire, and there will, of course, be many omissions of names. It may also be found that some names have been included in the list which have no right there; but every care has been taken to establish a writer's connection with Lancashire before inserting his name.

The work owes its origin to the President of the Manchester Literary Club, Mr. J. H. NODAL, who laid down its general plan and undertook the preliminary labour. His list was afterwards greatly enlarged by Mr. Wm. E. A. AXON, the Club's Honorary Secretary. Various circumstances, however, prevented those gentlemen from going on with the work, and ultimately, in November, 1875, the Editor undertook the revision and preparation of the list for the press. Under his hands the catalogue of between 500 and 600 names has increased to the roll of about 1,250 writers, which is now presented to the reader.

It was originally thought that the names would extend over only a few pages, which were to have been inserted as an appendix to one of the yearly volumes of the Papers of the Club; and it was not intended to give references to fuller information. The importance, however, of an indication to further particulars concerning the more prominent authors was so strongly urged by Mr. JAMES CROSSLEY, after the first few letters were in type, that the addition was made. It will be seen

at once that the references do not include *all* the printed sources of information, but generally the most important. It should be stated that the authorities cited have not been always found correct, as in the case of Mr. W. Hepworth Dixon, the account of whom, in *Men of the Time*, implies, if it does not actually state, that he was born in Yorkshire. Misled by this seemingly authoritative assertion, Mr. Dixon's name was omitted from the original list; but it now rightfully appears in the catalogue of Lancashire Authors, though it has had to be placed among the Additions and Corrections.

It was for some time a moot question whether the List should not be limited exclusively to natives of the county. But mature consideration led to the conclusion that there were certain writers who do not come within that category, whose lives were spent and whose work was done in Lancashire, and whose career is inextricably associated with its history. In this sense, assuredly, they have a claim to be regarded as Lancashire Authors, and their exclusion would have left a noticeable gap in the literary annals of the county. In order to distinguish them from native writers, however, their names are printed in italics.

For many valuable additions and suggestions the thanks of the Editor and the Club are due to the following gentlemen, who have kindly read over the proofs:—

Mr. William Alexander Abram, of Blackburn.
Mr. Christopher Barker, of Manchester.
Mr. William Beamont, F.S.A., of Orford Hall, Warrington.
Dr. Samuel Crompton, of Manchester.
Mr. James Crossley, F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society.
Mr. James Croston, F.S.A., of Upton Hall, Prestbury.
Mr. J. P. Earwaker, F.S.A., of Withington.
Lieut.-Colonel Fishwick, F.S.A., of Carr Hill, Rochdale.
The Rev. Canon Hume, D.D., Vicar of All Souls', Liverpool.
Mr. Charles Madeley, Librarian of the Warrington Borough Library.
Mr. John Owen, of Dial Stone Lane, Stockport.
Mr. R. W. Procter, of Manchester.
The Rev. Canon Raines, M.A., Vicar of Milnrow.
Mr. J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A., of Highfields, Thelwall.

Also to Mrs. George Linnæus Banks. Besides the above-named, the following members of the Club have given efficient aid in the revision of the sheets:—Messrs. J. H. Nodal, Wm. E. A. Axon, H. T.

CROFTON, CHARLES HARDWICK, EDWARD KIRK, and GEORGE MILNER. Acknowledgment is gratefully rendered to many of the authors, or their surviving relatives, for information freely supplied by them. From their communications, and from other sources, much material has been gathered which will be carefully preserved in view of the contemplated larger work. Whether, however, that work will be undertaken by the Club is a matter for further consideration.

Amongst the books consulted but not named in the following pages are the following, which those readers who desire further information will find it well to refer to :—Joseph Smith's *Catalogue of Friends' Books* and *Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana*, for Quakers and writers against them ; Crockford's *Clerical Directory* and Cox's *Clergy Lists* ; Dod's *Parliamentary Companion* ; the Calendars of the Universities ; Watt's *Bibliotheca Britannica* ; library catalogues and similar guides ; and the obituaries in the local newspapers.

Many of those into whose hands this list will come will have it in their power to make an addition or correction. All such *corrigenda* will be useful, and will be thankfully received by the Editor or the Honorary Secretary.

November, 1876.

Lancaſhire Authors.

The Names printed in italics denote those who, although not natives of the County, have been or were long residents within its boundaries, or otherwise closely associated with it. The references within brackets are to sources of fuller information.

A

ABRAM, WILLIAM ALEXANDER . .	*History of Blackburn;* Topographical papers.
ADAMS, Captain JOHN	*Sketches taken during Ten Voyages to Africa*, Liverpool, 1803.
ADAMS, Rev. RICHARD, M.A. . . .	Pamphlets on the Catechism and the Sunday School, 1860-76.
ADAMSON, WILLIAM, of Liverpool .	*An Answer to a Book Titled 'Quaker's Principles Quaking.'* 1656.
ADDEY, H. M.	*Handbook of Liverpool*, 1846.
ADSHEAD, JOSEPH	*Wreck of the Rothesay Castle*, 1831; *Prisons and Prisoners*, 1845.
AIKIN, ANNA L. (See BARBAULD).	
AIKIN, ARTHUR, F.L.S., F.G.S. . . . . Born, Warrington, May 19, 1773; died, London, April 15, 1854.	*Manual of Mineralogy; Dictionary of Chemistry, Tour through N. Wales and Shropshire.*
AIKIN, CHARLES ROCHEMONT, M.R.C.S. B. Warrington, Aug, 25, 1775; d. London, March 20, 1847.	Joint author with his brother Arthur of the *Dictionary of Chemistry and Mineralogy;* author of several other works.
AIKIN, EDMUND . . . . . B. Warrington, Oct. 2, 1780; d. Stoke Newington, Mar. 20, 1820.	Works on Architecture. [Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
AIKIN, JOHN, D.D. . . . . B. London, Dec. 28, 1713; d. Warrington, Dec. 14, 1780.	Contributor to the *Philosophical Transactions.*

AIKIN, JOHN, M.D. . . . . B. Kibworth, Jan. 15, 1747; d. Stoke Newington, Dec. 7, 1822.	*Description of Country Round Manchester, Biographical Dictionary*, and other works; Joint author of *Evenings at Home.* [Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
AIKIN, LUCY . . . . . B. Warrington, Nov. 6, 1781; d. Hampstead, Jan. 29, 1864.	*Memoirs of Courts of Elizabeth; James the First; Charles the First; Life of Addison; Life of Her Father, Dr. Aikin.*
AINSWORTH, HENRY . . . . . B. at Pleasington, near Blackburn, about 1560; d. 1622.	Hebrew scholar and Biblical commentator. [Baines' Lanc., new ed., i. 93; Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
AINSWORTH, JOHN . . . . . Brother of Henry.	Roman Catholic theology.
AINSWORTH, JOSEPH	*Observations on a Proposed Duty on Cotton*, 1813.
AINSWORTH, J. H.	*Mechanics' Institutes* (pamphlet), 1825.
AINSWORTH, RALPH F., M.D. . . .	Medical paper.
AINSWORTH, ROBERT, F.S.A. . . . B. Woodgate, near Clifton, par. of Eccles, Sept., 1660; d. 1743.	Lexicographer. [Chalmers' Biog. Dict.; Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
AINSWORTH, WILLIAM HARRISON. . B. in King-street, Manchester, Feb. 4, 1805.	Novelist, Poet, and Miscellaneous Writer. [Men of the Time.]
AITKEN, JOHN	*Geology of Rossendale* (in Newbigging's History), and other papers.
ALANSON, E., M.D.	Sermons, Liverpool, 1723-34.
ALANSON, EDWARD . . . . . B. Newton (Lanc.), 1747; d. Wavertree, Liverpool, 1823.	Works on Surgery. [Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
ALBURY, WILLIAM J., M.R.C.S. . . .	*The Prophet of Nineveh*, an epic, 1865.
ALCOCK, THOMAS, M.D.	Papers on Natural History.
ALDRED, JEREMIAH	Sermon at Manchester, 1715, &c.
ALEXANDER, GERVASE, M D. . . . D. 1871.	Medical papers.
ALEXANDER, JOHN . . . . . B. Lancaster.	*Memoirs of the Rev. William Alexander.* London, 1875.
ALEXANDER, SAMUEL	Book on English Syntax, Manchester, 1830.
ALLARD, Rev. W.	Unitarian minister at Bury; *Memoir of Rev. J. Bealey*, 1814.

ALLEN, ISAAC . . . . . (Prestwich.)	*Excommunicatio excommunicata*. 1648. [Foundations of Manchester, vol. i.]
ALLEN, JOHN TAYLOR	Chetham's Librarian. Occasional Sermons and public addresses.
ALLEN, JOSEPH . . . . . B. Manchester, November, 1770; d. Ely, 13 April, 1845.	Bishop of Gloucester and Bristol, and afterwards of Ely. Charges and Sermons.
ALLEN, RICHARD	Wesleyan Minister for some years at Preston. *History of Methodism in Preston*, 1866.
ALLEN, WILLIAM, D.D. . . . . B. Rossall, Poulton-le-Fylde, 1532; d. in Rome, Oct. 6, 1594.	Cardinal and archbishop; author of theological and controversial writings. [Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
ALLEN, WILLIAM SHEPHERD, M.P. . B. Manchester, 1831.	*Memoir of Mrs. Allen*, and pamphlets.
ALLEN, THOMAS	Bookseller; *A Crumb for a Soldier* (on profane swearing), 1799.
ALMON, JOHN . . . . . B. Liverpool, 1738; d. December 12, 1805.	*Anecdotes of Lord Chatham*, 1792; *Biographical Anecdotes of Eminent Persons*, 1797; edition of Junius; and other works. [Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
ALMOND, JOHN . . . . . (Blackburn.)	Pieces in the East Lancashire Dialect.
ALSOP, ALFRED	Religious and temperance tracts, Manchester.
AMBROSE, ISAAC . . . . . B. 1602; d. 1663-4.	Theologian. [Chalmers.]
ANDERSON, GEORGE, M.P. . . . . B. Liverpool, 1819.	Pamphlets on wages and currency.
ANDERSON, JOHN . . . . . D. Liverpool, 1840.	Wesleyan minister; *a Centenary Sermon*, Liverpool, 1840.
ANDERTON, HENRY . . . . . B. Walton-le-Dale.	Temperance poems.
ANDERTON, JAMES . . . . . (or "JOHN BRERELEY.") Lostock, near Bolton.	Roman Catholic controversial writer; *Protestant's Apologie for the Roman Church*, 1604; *Liturgy of the Mass*, 1620; *St. Austin's Religion*, 1620. [Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
ANDERTON, LAURENCE . . . . . B. Blackburn, *circa* 1576; d. April 17, 1643.	Jesuit writer. [Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]

ANDERTON, ROGER . . . . . D. 1640.	Jesuit writer.
ANDREWS, ROBERT	Poet *(Ecdylla)*; and translator of Virgil, 1766.
ANGELL, JOHN	Works on physiology.
ANGIER, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. Dedham, Essex, 1605; d. Denton, 1 Sept. 1677 (46 years pastor of Denton Chapel).	*A Help to Better Hearts, for Better Times*, 1647. [Calamy's Nonconformists' Memorial, i. 90.]
ANTHONY, GEORGE WILLIAM . . .	Art critic, "Gabriel Tinto."
ANTHONY, JOSEPH	*Irwell and other Poems*, 1843; *Buds and Leaves*, 1851.
ANTHONY, LOUISA	*Footsteps to History*, 1852.
ARMSTRONG, Mrs. DAVID . . . . ("Elleray Lake".)	*Longleat:* a Novel.
ARMSTRONG, Rev. JOHN	Minister of Cartmel, 1665; *Secret and Family Prayers, with brief helps for the more devout receiving of the Lora's Supper.*
ASHCROFT, THOMAS, of Lydiate . .	*A Brief Account of Sefton Church*, 1819.
ASHE, THOMAS	*Memoirs of Mammoth and other Bones*, Liverpool, 1806.
ASHFIELD, CHARLES JOSEPH . . .	Papers on the Flora of Preston.
ASHTON, JAMES . . . . . B.A., Cantab., 1594-5.	Latin verses in the collection on the death of Sir E. and Lady Lewkenor, 1606. [Ath. Cantab. ii. 445.]
ASHTON, JAMES	*New Expositor*, Liverpool, 1788.
ASHTON, JOHN.	Pamphlet, *Belgium, Sedan, and Paris*, Manchester, 1873.
ASHTON, THOMAS, B.A. . . . . B. Cuerdley, 1613; d. Hertford, after 1659.	Pamphlets against Governor Mason of Jersey; and sermons. [Fasti Oxon. ii., 176.]
ASHTON, THOMAS. . . . . B. 1716; d. March 1, 1775.	Preacher at Lincoln's Inn; sermons, 1770. [Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
ASHTON, THOMAS, M.D.	*The Sabbath and the Sunday*, 1856.
ASHWORTH, CALEB, D.D. . . . . B. 1721; d. 18 July, 1775.	Hebrew Grammar; introduction to plane trigonometry; Sermons. [Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
ASHWORTH, HENRY . . . . . B. Turton, near Bolton.	*Tour in United States*, 1861, and pol. econ. pamphlets.
ASHWORTH, JOHN. . . . . B. Rochdale.	*Rise of Unitarian Doctrine at Rochdale*, 1817.

ASHWORTH, JOHN. . . . . B. Rochdale, 8 July, 1813; d. 26 January, 1875.	*Strange Tales.* [His Life, by Calman, 1875.]
ASHWORTH, RICHARD WHITFIELD. . B. Strawberry Hill, near Manchester, about 1800; d. Cheltenham, 23 May, 1823.	*Leisure Hours:* Poems, Bishop's Stortford, 1843. [Manchester School Reg., iii. 66.]
ASKEW, ÆGEON . . . . . B. Lancashire, about 1576.	*An Apology of the Use of the Fathers and Secular Learning,* and other Sermons, 1605. [Ath. Oxon. i. 756.]
ASPDEN, THOMAS	*Historical Sketches of the House of Stanley,* 1873.
ASPINALL, Rev. JAMES, B.A. . . .	Curate of Rochdale; *Sermons, Doctrinal and Practical,* 1822.
ASPINALL, Rev. JAMES, M.A. . . . B. Liverpool; d. Althorpe, Lincolnshire, 1861.	*Roscoe's Library, or Old Books and Old Times,* 1853; Sermons, and other works.
ASPLAND, ALFRED	Statistical and fine art pamphlets; Editor of several of the Holbein Society's books.
ASSHETON, JOHN, B.D. . . . . D. 9 October, 1584.	Biog. of William Whitaker, D.D.; History of France, &c. (in MS.)
ASSHETON, NICHOLAS . . . . . B. about 1590; d. 16 April, 1625.	Journal, edited by Canon Raines. 1848, Chetham Society Series.
ASSHETON, WILLIAM, D.D. . . . . B. Middleton, 1641; d. Beckenham, Kent, Sept., 1711.	Theological tracts. [Biog. Dict. of U.K.S.]
ASTLEY, RICHARD. . . . . B. near Manchester; d. about 1691.	Minister of Blackrod; ejected in 1662. Published Sermon against the Quakers. [Noncon. Memorial, i. 84.]
ASTON, JOHN PARTINGTON . . . . B. Manchester, 9 November, 1805.	Anonymous contributor to annuals and periodicals; and collaborateur with Mr. W. Harrison Ainsworth in the romance *Sir John Chiverton.* [Manch. School Reg. iii. 112.]
ASTON, JOSEPH . . . . . B. 1761; d. Chadderton Hall, Middleton, 19 October, 1844.	Journalist, topographer, poet, and dramatist.
ATHERTON, HENRY . . . . . (of Gatton, Prescot)	Papers on manufacture of cobalt, 1854.
ATKINSON, FENTON ROBINSON . .	Contributor to *Gentleman's Magazine, Manchester Exchange Herald,* and *Notes and Queries,* chiefly on Bibliography.

ATKINSON, THOMAS, of Cartmel . . B. 1604.	*Divers Questions to Gabriel Camelford*, 1655; *Christian's Testimony against Tythes*, 1678.
AUDSLEY, GEORGE A., Liverpool . .	Works on illuminating.
AXON, WILLIAM EDWARD ARMYTAGE B. Manchester, 1846.	Bibliographical, antiquarian, and miscellaneous writings.

B.

BACKHOUSE, JOHN HARRIS . . . . B. Manchester, 1826.	Classical and school books. [Manch. School Reg. iii. 181.]
BAILEY, CHARLES . . . . . B. Warwickshire.	Scientific papers, chiefly botanical.
BAILEY, JOHN EGLINGTON, F.S.A.. .	*Life of Dr. Thomas Fuller*, 1874; and antiquarian and historical papers.
BAILEY, PHILIP JAMES . . . . B. Nottingham, 22 April, 1816.	Author of *Festus*, which was written and printed in Manchester in 1839.
BAILEY, WILLIAM H.	Pamphlets, chiefly scientific.
BAILY, JOHN . . . . . B. near Blackburn, 24 Feb., 1643; d. Boston, Massachusetts, 1697.	Sermons. [Rose's Biog. Dict.]
BAINBRIDGE, GEORGE C.	*Flyfisher's Guide*, Liverp., 1816.
BAINBRIGGE, W. H.	Medical papers, Liverpool, 1848-1849.
BAINES, EDWARD, M.P. . . . . B. Walton-le-Dale, near Preston, 1774; d. Leeds, 3 August, 1848.	*History of Lancashire*, and political tracts.
BAINES, PETER AUGUSTINE. . . . B. at Pear-Tree Farm, in Kirkby Township, near Liverpool, 25 Jan., 1787; d. 6 July, 1843.	Roman Catholic prelate; theological writer.
BAINES, RICHARD . . . . . D. Manchester about 1852.	Composer and singer of comic songs; *Budget of Comicalities*, 1844. [Procter's Manchester Streets, p. 40.]
BAINES, THOMAS . . . . . B. 1802.	*Lancashire and Cheshire, past and present; History of the Commerce of the Town of Liverpool; Scenery and Events in South Africa.*

Baker, Rev. Franklin M.A. . . . B. Birmingham, 1801; d. Birmingham, 25 May, 1867.	*Rise and Progress of Nonconformity in Bolton*, 1854; contributions to Penny Cyclopædia.
Baker, Thomas	Basket maker; *The Tramp, a Dramatic Poem*, 1851.
Ballantyne, Thomas. . . . . B. Paisley, 1806; d. London, September, 1871.	Journalist and editor. *Corn-Law Repealers' Handbook*, 1841; *Selections from Carlyle; Essays in Mosaic.*
Bamber, Richard Parr, M.R.C.S. .	Papers on agriculture, 1844.
Bamford, Samuel. . . . . B. Middleton, 28 February, 1788; d. Moston, near Manchester, 13 April, 1872.	Poems; *Passages from the Life of a Radical*; and other works. [Manch. School Reg. iii. 316.]
Bancroft, Richard, D.D. . . . . B. Farnworth, near Bolton, Sept. 1544; d. Lambeth, 2 Nov., 1610.	Archb. of Canterbury; author of theological works. [Rose's Biog. Dict.]
Bancroft, Thomas, M.A. . . . . B. Deansgate, Manchester, 1756; d. Bolton, 5 February, 1811.	Vicar of Bolton; author of *Prolusiones Poeticæ*, 1788, *Ars Rhetorica*; Sermons, &c. [Man. School Reg. i. 103.]
Banks, George Linnæus . . . B. Birmingham, 2 March, 1821; lived in Liverpool and M'chester.	Poems; two of his early volumes, *Spring Gatherings*, 1845, and *Lays for the Times*, 1846, written and pub. in Liverpool.
Banks, Isabella (*née* Varley) . . . B. Manchester, 25 March, 1821.	Poems and novels.
Banner, Harmood	Pamphlet on water, Liverpool, 1845.
Bannerman, Henry.	Works on baptism, and the practices of the early Christians.
Barbauld, Anna Letitia, . . B. Kibworth, Leicester, 20 June, 1743; d. 9 March, 1825.	*Evenings at Home; Early Lessons for Children*; and poems.
Barber, Henry, M.D.	*Forness Folk*, 1870; topographical papers.
Bardsley, Rev. Chas. Wareing, M.A.	*English Surnames*, 1873.
Bardsley, Rev. James, M.A. . . .	Sermons; *Mind your Rubrics*, &c.
Bardsley, Rev. Joseph, M.A. . . .	Theological works.
Bardsley, Sir James Lomax, M.D. B. Nottingham, 1801.	Medical works. [Men of the Time.]
Bardsley, Samuel Argent, M.D.	Medical papers, and dramatic criticism.
Barker, Christopher . . . . B. 1815.	*The Associative Principle during the Middle Ages*, 1859.

BARKER, HENRY H.	*The Walton-le-Dale Mock Corporation*, 1874.
BARKER, THOMAS H.	Pamphlets on the liquor traffic and vegetarianism.
BARLOW —	*The Cat in Chancery, or the Song of the Cat*, Manch., 1858.
BARLOW, EDWARD (real name Booth). B. near Warrington; d. about 1716, aged 80.	*Treatise on the Origin of Springs, Wind, and the Flux and Reflux of the Sea*, 1714; *Treatise on the Eucharist*; inventor of the pendulum watches.
BARLOW, JOHN (surgeon, of Bolton) .	Medical works.
BARLOW, Rev. R. . . . . . B. Lower Peover.	Master of Winwick Grammar School; *Sermon at the yearly meeting of the Sunday Schools, Manchester*, 1808.
BARLOW, THOMAS WORTHINGTON . D. in Africa.	*Cheshire: its Historical and Literary Associations*; editor of the *Cheshire and Lancashire Historical Collector.*
BARLOWE, WILLIAM, D.D. . . . . B. Barlow Hall, near Manchester, about 1550; d. Buckden, 7 September, 1613.	Bishop of Rochester and Lincoln; theological writer. [Baines' Lanc. n. ed. i. 404.]
BARNARD, ROBERT. . . . . . (Of Coalbrookdale, afterwards of Manchester); d. 21 Mar., 1830.	Quaker; author of poems, 1809 1817.
BARNES, JOHN . . . . . D. Rome, August, 1661.	R. C. theologian. [Dodd's Church Hist. iii. 101.]
BARNES, RICHARD . . . . . B. Bold, near Warrington, about 1532; d. 24 August, 1587.	Bishop of Carlisle and Durham; theological works. [Ath. Cantab. ii. 15.]
BARNES, THOMAS, D.D. . . . . B. Warrington, 13 Feb., 1747; d. Manchester, 3 July, 1810.	Dissenting minister; theologian; contributor to *Memoirs of the Manchester Lit. and Philosoph. Society*. [Rose's Biog. Dict.]
BARNET, NEHEMIAH	Minister at Lancaster, 1645. Sermons.
BARR, Rev. JAMES, D.D.	*Letter on the Devil*, Liverp., 1820.
BARRITT, THOMAS . . . . . B. in Withy Grove, Manchester, 1743; d. Oct. 29, 1820.	Antiquarian papers; many of his MSS. were purchased by the Feoffees of Chetham's Library. [Manch. School Reg. ii. 133.]
BARROW, Sir JOHN, Bart. . . . . B. at Dragley Beck, near Ulverston, 19 June, 1764; d. London, 23 Nov., 1848.	Travels; biographies; account of Mutiny of Bounty; autobiography. [Geographical Soc. Proc. xix. p. xxxiv.]

BARROW, JOHN, junior . . . . . (Son of preceding.)	*Travels in Iceland and Austrian Lombardy; Memoir of Sir John Barrow.*
BARROW, ROBERT . . . . . B. Lancashire; d. America, 2 April, 1697.	Quaker.
BARROW, THOMAS . . . . . B. Eccleston, near Preston, 17 Sept., 1747; d. Liege, 12 June, 1813.	Jesuit; *Hebrew Odes and Greek Pastorals.*
BARTLE, Rev. GEORGE, PH.D. . . .	Principal of Freshfield College, Southport; author of educational works, 1870.
BARTON, B. T.	*History of the Borough of Bury*, 1874.
BARTON, ROBINSON SHUTTLEWORTH, B.D. . . . . B. Preston, Jan. 1786.	Sermons, 1825.
BARTON, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Preston; d. May, 1613.	Bishop of Rochester and Lincoln; Theology.
BASSNETT, Rev. CHRISTOPHER . . D. Liverpool, 1744. Minister of St. Matthew's Church there from 1707.	*Zebulon's Blessing Opened*, 1714; Sermons.
BASSNETT, RICHARD, M.A. . . . . B. Manchester, 1799; d. Gorton, 20 Oct., 1864.	*Reflections on Liturgical Reforms*, 1833. [Manch. School Reg., iii. 49.]
BATEMAN, JOHN FREDERICK, F.R.S. .	Engineer; *Engineering Record of the Manchester Corporation Water Works.*
BATT, RICHARD, of Lancaster . .	Quaker; *Gleanings in Poetry*, 1836.
BATTYE, ELIZA	Poems.
BATTYE, THOMAS . . . . . D. 16 April, 1816.	Author of *The Red Basil Book or Parish Register*, Manchester.
BAXENDELL, JOSEPH, F.R.A.S. . . .	Astronomical papers.
BAXTER, ROGER . . . . . B. Walton-le-Dale, near Preston, 1793; d. Philadelphia, 24 May, 1827.	Jesuit; theological works. [Hardwick's Preston, 653.]
BAYES, Rev. JOSHUA . . . . . B. Manchester, 1671; d. 1746.	Presbyterian minister. Theologian. [Rose's B. D.]
BAYLEY, CORNELIUS, D.D. . . . . D. Manchester, 2 April, 1812.	Theologian and Hebrew critic.
BAYLEY, THOS. BUTTERWORTH, F.R.S. B. 1774; d. Buxton, 24 June, 1802.	Miscell. writer on politics, agriculture, &c. [Life by Percival.]

BAYNARD ANNE . . . . . B. Preston, 1672; d. Barnes, Surrey, 12 June, 1697.	[Chalmers' B. D.]
BAYNES, JOHN	*Lectures on the Cotton Trade*, Blackburn, 1857.
BAZLEY, Sir THOMAS, Bart., M.P. . . B. Gilnow, near Bolton, 1797.	Pamphlets; contributor of article on Manchester to *Encyclo. Britannica*, eighth edition.
BAZLEY, THOMAS SEBASTIAN, M.A. . (son of Sir T. Bazley, Bart.)	Works on Turning.
BEALEY, Rev. JOSEPH . . . . . B. Radcliffe, 11 Dec., 1756; d. Cockey-Moor, 9 Aug., 1813.	*Funeral Discourse on Dr. Barnes*, March, 1810. [See Allard, W.]
BEALEY, RICHARD ROME . . . . B. Rochdale, 27 Feb., 1828.	Poems.
BEAMONT, WILLIAM	Travels, antiquarian, genealogical, biographical, and historical works.
BEAMONT, Rev. WILLIAM JOHN . . B. Warrington, 1828; d. Cambridge, 1868.	*Cairo to Sinai*, 1861; *Arabic Grammar*, 1861; *Prayer Book Interleaved*; and a Novel.
BEARD, Rev. CHARLES	Theological and biograph. works.
BEARD, JOHN R., D.D. . . . . B. Southsea, Portsmouth, 4 Aug., 1800.	Theological and educational works.
BEAUMONT, JOHN	*Grammatical Looking Glass*, 1855.
BECK, THOMAS ALCOCK . . . . . B. 1795; d. Esthwaite, Hawkshead, 24 April, 1846.	*Annales Furnesienses*, 1844. [Historic Soc. of L. and C., xviii. 154.]
BEECHEY, Rev. St. VINCENT, M.A. .	Vicar of Worsley, 1850-72; *Sermons on Public Occasions*; paper on the Lions and Bulls of Nineveh, 1850.
BEESLEY, GEORGE.	*Agriculture of Lancashire*, Preston, 1849.
BELL, JOHN GRAY. . . . . B. 1823; d. Manch., 16 Feb., 1866.	Bibliographer and bookseller.
BELL, WILLIAM, M.A. . . . . B. 1607; d. Huyton, 1681.	Minister at Huyton, ejected in 1662; *Doing Well, Well Done To*, 1650. [Noncon. Memorial, i. 96.]
BELLEW, JOHN C. MONTESQUIEU . . B. Lancaster, 1821; d. 11 June, 1874.	Sermons; *Blount Tempest, a novel; Shakspere's Home; The Poets' Corner; The Seven Churches of Asia Minor*; well known as a public reader. [Men of the Time, 8th ed.]

BELLHOUSE, EDWARD T.	Pamphlets on social and statistical subjects.
BELLOT, THOMAS, M.R.C.S. . . . . B. Manchester, 1807; d. Manchester, June, 1857.	*Sanskrit Derivations of English Words*, 1856; Translations from Hippocrates and Galen. [Manch. School Reg., iii. 117.]
BELLOT, WILLIAM HENRY . . . . B. Manchester, 10 March, 1811.	Medical papers. [Manch. School Reg., iii. 148.]
BELSHAW, T.	*Young Florist's Guide*, Manchester, 1838.
BENNETT, Rev. JOHN	Curate of St. Mary's, Manchester; *Discourse against Duelling*, 1783; *Strictures on Female Education*, 1787; and other works.
BENNETT, PHILIP, of Ulverston . .	One of the ejected ministers of 1662: *A paper directed to Richd. Roper and his Quaking Friend.*
BENNETT, THOMAS RANDLE . . . B. Manchester, 1821.	*Popular Manual of the Constitutional History of England*, 1862. [Manch. School Reg., iii. 269.]
BENSON, Captain JAMES	Bailiff of Preston; pamphlet on his alum works in Lancashire, 1659.
BENSON, JOHN	Theological work, Manch., 1836.
BENSON, JOSEPH . . . . . (Schoolmaster at Lancaster.)	Editor of *The Battle of Flodden Field*, Lancaster, 1805.
BEW, GEORGE, M.D.	Paper on blindness, 1782.
BIGG, JAMES (Barrow-in-Furness) . .	Poems.
BIGG, J. STANYAN . . . . . B. Ulverston, 1828; d. 1865.	Author of *Night and the Soul*, and other Poems; and *Alfred Stanton:* a Novel.
BILL, JOHN . . . . . B. Manchester, 1795; d. Farley, Staffordshire, 16 Feb., 1853.	*The English Party's Excursion to Paris in Easter Week, 1849, to which is added a Trip to America*, 12mo, 557 pp., London, 1850. [Manch. Sch. Reg., ii. 240.]
BILLINGTON, WILLIAM . . . . . (Blackburn.)	Pieces in the Lancashire Dialect.
BINNEY, EDWARD WILLIAM, F.R.S. .	Geologist; contributions to scientific journals.

Binns, Jonathan, M.D. . . . . (of Ackworth, then of Liverpool.) B. 1745; d. March 1812.	Medical dissertation, 1772.
Binns, Jonathan, jun., of Liverpool. B. 1771; d. 27 December, 1842.	*Account of Ann Binns*, 1815.
Binns, Jonathan	*Notes on the Agriculture of Lancashire*, Preston, 1851.
Birch, Rev. Edward	Rector of St. Saviour's, Manchester; Sermons and tracts.
Birch, Peter, D.D. . . . . B. Lancashire; d. 1710.	Chaplain House of Commons Sermons. [Rose's B. D.]
Birch, William, jun., of Manchester.	Sermons.
Birchall, James, of Liverpool . .	Hist. of England, and archæological papers, 1864-71.
Birchall, Rev. Joseph, M.A. . . B. Prescot, 1805.	Sermons. [Manch. School Reg. iii. 149.]
Birkenhead, Edward H., B.Sc., F.G.S.	Geological papers, 1862.
Birley, Hugh, M.P. . . . . B. Blackburn, 1817.	*Outward Bound: a Poem* privately printed.
Birrell, Rev. C. M.	*Memoir of Ebenezer Birrell*, Liverpool, 1842.
Birt, Rev. John . . . . . B. Swansea; Pastor of York-street Chapel, Manchester, from 1822 to 1841; thence transferred to Oldham.	*A Summary of the Principles and History of Papacy*, 1823; *Patristic Evenings.*
Bishop, Mary. . . . . B. Liverpool.	Poems, 1812-13.
Black, James, M.D., of Bolton. . .	Archæological papers.
Blackburne, Robert, of Liverpool.	Pamphlet on Navigation, 1777.
Blackwall, Rev. John	*British Spiders* (Ray Society) and many papers on Natural History, 1821-63.
Blacow, Rev. Richard, B.A. . . . Of West Derby, Liverpool; d. Liverpool, 1847.	Sermons, &c., published from 1812 to 1822.
Boardman, Andrew . . . . . B.A. 1571-2; D.D. 1594.	Theologian.
Boardman, James	*Liverpool Table Talk a Hundred Years ago*, 1856 and 1871.
Boardman, Thomas . . . . . B. Warrington.	*Dictionary of the Veterinary Art*, 1805.
Bolton, John	*Ulverstone Perpetual Tide Table*; *Geological Fragments*, 1869.

BOLTON, ROBERT . . . . . B. Brookhouse, nr. Blackburn, 1572; d. Broughton, Northamptonshire, 17 December, 1631.	Puritan divine; theological works; *Discourse on Happiness.* [Chalmers' B. D.]
BOOKER, JOHN . . . . . B. Manchester, 1601; d. Ap. 1667.	Astrological works. [Chalmers' B. D.]
BOOKER, Rev. JOHN, M.A.	*History of Prestwich,* and Histories of Birch, Denton, &c.
BOOTH, BARTON . . . . . B. Barton-upon-Irwell, near Eccles, 1681; d. London, May, 1733.	Actor. Translator of Odes of Horace; Author of songs and the masque of *Dido and Eneas.* [Chalmers' B. D.]
BOOTH, HENRY . . . . . B. Liverpool, 4 April, 1788; d. 28 March, 1869.	Works on free trade and railways. [Memoir by R. Smiles, 1869.]
BOOTH, HENRY, Jun.	*Sebastian,* a tragedy, Liverp. 1823.
BOOTH, Rev. JAMES, LL.D.	Papers on education.
BORLASE, EDMUND . . . . . D. Chester, 1682.	*Latham Spaw,* London, 1670.
BOSTOCK, JOHN, M.D., F.R.S. . . . B. Liverpool, 1774; d. Aug. 1846.	Physiological and medical works.
BOTTOMLEY, JAMES	Verse writer; *Greenfield, a Poem.*
BOULT, JOSEPH	Topographical papers; *Notes on the Early Social Grades in England,* 1876.
BOULTON, RICHARD	Writer on physic and witchcraft, 1722. [Rose's B. D.]
BOULTON, WILLIAM, of Manchester .	Tracts on the "Beacon Controversy" of the Society of Friends, 1836.
BOUTFLOWER, Rev. HENRY CREWE . B. Salford, 25 October, 1796; d. West Felton, Salop, whilst on a visit, 4 June, 1863.	Hulsean prize essay, 1817; sermons; MSS. materials for history of Bury. [Manchester School Reg. iii. 13.]
BOWERS, GEORGE HULL, D.D. . . B. 1794; d. Leamington, 1872.	Dean of Manchester; sermons.
BOWES, JOHN	Paper on the Warrington Blue Coat School, 1869.
BOWLES, JOHN, D.D. . . . . B. Lancashire; M.A. Camb. 1603; D.D. 1613; d. Westminster, 9 October, 1637.	Theologian.
BOWMAN, EDDOWES. . . . . . B. Nantwich, 12 Nov., 1810; d. 10 July, 1869.	Pamphlets on the Manchester New College. [Proceedings of Manch. Lit. and Phil. Soc. ix. 170.]

BRADBURY, JOHN, F.L.S.	*Travels in the Interior of America*, Liverpool, 1817.
BRADBURY, JOHN	Guide book writer.
BRADBURY, JOSEPH (Of Oldham.)	Saddleworth sketches.
BRADFORD, JOHN B. Manchester, 1501; burnt at Smithfield, 1 July, 1555.	Theologian; complete works, published by Parker Society, 1848-53. [Chalmers' B. D.]
BRADLEY, JAMES BYROM	Medical works.
BRADLEY, JOHN	Private tutor, Liverpool; *Elements of Geography*, 1809; *Astronomy*, 1831.
BRADLEY, Rev. ROBERT	Chaplain of the Manchester poorhouse; Sermons, 1820-7.
BRADLEY, SAMUEL MESSENGER	Medical works.
BRADSHAW, ELLIS, of Bolton	*Ebbing and Flowing of the Sea*, 1649; and tracts against the Quakers, 1650-56, and on other subjects.
BRADSHAW, JAMES B. Hacking; d. Rainford, 1702.	Ejected minister; theological tracts. [Noncon. Mem, ii. 94.]
BRAID, JAMES, M.D.	Works on hypnotism and trance.
BRAIDLEY, BENJAMIN B. Sedgfield, Durham, 19 August, 1792; d. M'chester, 3 April, 1845.	*Sunday School Memorials* [His Life by Harper, pub. 1845.]
BRAITHWAITE, JOHN B. Cartmel; d. Chippenham, Wilts.	Quaker tracts, 1660.
BRANDRETH, JOSEPH, M.D. B. Ormskirk, 1746; d. Liverpool, 1815.	Medical works.
BRANDWOOD, JAMES B. Edgeworth, about 1739; d. Westhoughton, 23 March, 1826.	*Letters*, &c., edited by John Bradshaw, 1828.
BREED, R. F.	*Letters on Liverpool Dock Dues*, 1811-12.
BREKELL, Rev. JOHN B. Moels, 1697; d. Liverpool, 28 Dec., 1769.	*Dissertation on Circumcision*, 1763; sermons.
BREMNER, JOHN ALEXANDER B. Chorlton, Manchester, 1825.	Educational and social papers and pamphlets. [Manc. School Reg. iii. 264.]
BRERETON, OWEN SALUSBURY B. 1714; d. 13 Sep., 1798.	Recorder of Liverpool; *Observations made in a Tour in South Wales*, 1774; antiquarian papers. [Gent. Mag. lxviii. 816.]

BRIDDOCK, JOHN . . . . . B. Manchester; d. July, 1803.	Verses.
BRIDEOAKE, RALPH . . . . . B. Cheetham Hill, Manchester, 1614; d. 1678.	Bishop of Chichester; Latin commendatory verses. [Ath. Oxon. iv. 859.]
BRIDGE, JOHN	Political pamphlets.
BRIDGEN, RICHARD	*Antiquities of Sefton Chapel*, 1822.
BRIDGEWATER, Earl of. See EGERTON.	
BRIERLEY, BENJAMIN . . . . . B. Failsworth, 26 June, 1825.	Novelist and descriptive writer in the Lancashire dialect.
BRIERLEY, ROGER . . . . . B. Marland, near Rochdale; d. Burnley, 1637.	Theological poems; founder of a sect known as Brierlists and Grindletonians. [Journal of N. Assheton, ed. Raines, p. 89.]
BRIERLEY, SAMUEL	*Rochdale in* 1745-6, pub. in 1874.
BRIGGS, JOHN . . . . . B. Cartmel, 25 Dec., 1788; d. 21 Nov., 1824.	Journalist, poet, biographer, and miscellaneous writer.
BRIGHT, BENJAMIN HEYWOOD . .	Critical papers, and communications to different periodicals.
BRIGHT, E. B. (Liverpool)	Papers on electricity, 1802.
BRIGHT, HENRY A.	*Year in a Lancashire Garden*, and other works, mostly privately printed.
BRIGHT, JOHN, M.P. . . . . B. Rochdale, 16 Nov., 1811.	Speeches.
BRISCOE, JOHN DALY . . . . . B. Bolton, 11 April, 1827.	*Handbook of Bolton*, 1861.
BRISCOE, JOHN POTTER . . . . . B. Darcy Lever, near Bolton, 20 July, 1848.	*The Literature of Tim Bobbin*, 1872; *Nottinghamshire Facts and Fictions.*
BROMLEY, HENRY. . . . . B. Wigan, 1750.	*Catalogue of Engraved Portraits*, 1793.
BROOK, HENRY, M.A. . . . . B. 1694; d. Tortworth, Gloucestershire, 21 August, 1757.	Master of Manchester school; *Christian Peaceableness*, 1741; *The Quack Doctor*, 1745. [Manch. School Reg. vol. i.]
BROOKE, RICHARD, F.S.A.	*Descriptive Account of Liverpool between* 1775 *and* 1800, 1854.
BROOKS, FREDERICK GEO. CALMAR. (Lived at Smedley, Manchester.)	Student of astrology; *The Magician*, 1852; *Love's Bridal Victim*, 1852; Spenserian poems, pub. by Sowler, Manchester.
BROOME, R. J.	*Arthur:* a Poem, 1831.
BROTHERS, ALFRED, F.R.A.S. . . .	Astronomical papers.

BROTHERTON, JOSEPH, M.P. . . . . B. Salford, 21 May, 1783; d. there 7 January, 1857.	Pamphlets.
BROTHERTON, Miss	*Vegetarian Cookery.*
BROWN, JOHN . . . . . D. by his own hand, 1829.	*Memoir of Robert Blincoe, an Orphan*, 1832 (descrip. of factory life fifty years since).
BROWN, Rev. SAMUEL (Bolton) . .	*Sermons, to which is prefixed a Character of him, by his Son*, London, 1722.
BROWN, Captain THOMAS. . . .	Naturalist; Curator of Manchester Museum.
BROWN, Sir WM., Bart., M.P. . . B. Ballymena, Antrim, 1784; settled at Liverpool, 1809.	Founder of the Brown Library and Museum. *Advantage of Free Trade*, Liverpool, 1845. [Edwards' Free Town Libraries, 110.]
BROWNE, FELICIA DOROTHEA . . . (see HEMANS.)	
BROWNE, HENRY, M.D.	Medical works.
BROWNE, MARY A.	Poems, Liverpool, 1833-40.
BROWN-WESTHEAD, JOSHUA PROCTER, M.P. . . . . B. Faulkner Street, Manchester, 15 April, 1807.	Political pamphlets. [Manch. School Reg. iii. 150.]
BROWNSWORD, Rev. WILLIAM . . (For some years at Preston, afterwards minister at Kendal.)	*The Quaker Jesuite*, 1660.
BRUCE, Rev. JOHN	*Death on the Pale Horse*, Liverpool, 1827; and others.
BUCHANAN, ROBERT . . . . . B. Ayr, 1813; d. Bexhill, Sussex, 4 March, 1866.	*Origin and Nature of Ghosts; History of Priestcraft; The Past, Present, and Future*, a poem (all pub. in Manchester.)
BUCK, RUTH. See LAMB.	
BUCKLEY, HENRY . . . . . B. Saddleworth, 11 March, 1811; d. 15 July, 1856.	Mathematician.
BUDDICOM, Rev. R. P., M.A. . . . D. Liverpool, 1846.	Sermons, Liverpool, 1820, &c.
BUDWORTH, JOSEPH, F.S.A. . . . . B. Manchester, about 1759; d. 4 Sept., 1815.	*The Siege of Gibraltar:* a Poem, 1794; *Half Pay:* a Poem; *A Fortnight's Ramble to the Lakes in Westmorland, Lancashire, and Cumberland*, 1792. [Manch. School Reg. i. 149.]

BULMER, Rev. PETER	*On the National Defence*, Liverpool, 1803.
BUNTING, Rev. JABEZ . . . . . B. Manchester, 13 May, 1779; d. 1858.	Theologian (Methodist).
BUNTING, THOMAS PERCIVAL . . . B. Liverpool, 19 Oct., 1810.	*Life of Jabez Bunting*, vol. 1, 1859.
BUNTING, Rev. WILLIAM MACLARDIE. B. Manchester, 23 Nov., 1805; d. London, 13 Nov., 1866.	*Poems and Sermons;* his *Memorials* were published in 1870.
BURDER, Rev. GEORGE	Minister of Independent Chapel, Lancaster, 1778-83; *Village Sermons*. [Halley's Lanc., ii. 445.]
BURGESS, Rev. JAMES	Minister of Hall Fold Chapel, nr. Whitworth; *Beelzebub Driving and Drowning his Hogs*, a Sermon (about 1800); and others. [Halley's Lanc., ii. 426; Urwick's Nonconf. in Cheshire, p. 327.]
BURGESS, JAMES	The "Bard of Droylsden."
BURN, JOHN . . . . . B. 1776; d. 27 March, 1844.	Author of the *Commercial Glance*.
BURN, RICHARD	Pamphlets on trade, 1856-69.
BURNS, Rev. JABEZ, D.D. . . . . B. Oldham, 1805; d. Paddington, 31 Jan., 1876.	Works on theology and temperance. [Men of the Time, 9th edition.]
BURSCOUGH, ROBERT, M.A. . . . . B. Cartmel, 1651.	*Treatise on Church Government*, and other works, 1692-1704.
BURTON, Rev. CHARLES, D.C.L., F.L.S. B. Middleton, 18 Jan., 1791; d. Manchester, 6 Sept., 1866.	Sermons and poems; *The World Before the Flood*, 1845; and others.
BURTON, Rev. GUSTAVUS MATTHEW, M.D., M.R.C.S. . . . . B. Gorton Hall, near Manchester, 11 Jan., 1824.	*British Church Choir Book*, 1860.
BUSHELL, SETH, D.D. . . . . B. Kuerden, 1621; d. Lancaster, 6 Nov. 1684.	Theologian; *Sermon at Funeral of Sir Rich. Hoghton*, at Preston, 1677; and others. [Fishwick's Lanc. Library, 386.]
BUTLER, Rev. GEORGE, M.A. . . . (Principal of Liverpool College.) B. Harrow, Middlesex, 11 June, 1819.	*Principles of Imitative Art*, 1852; *Essay on the Raphael Drawings; Village Sermons*, 1856; and others.
BUTLER, HILLARY	*Mayor of Wigan:* a Tale, 1760.

Butler, Josephine E. . . . . . B. Dilston, Northumberland.	*Memoir of John Gray of Dilston*, 1870; *The Constitution Violated*, 1871; and others.
Butterworth, Edwin . . . . . B. 1 Oct., 1812; d. Oldham, 19 April, 1848.	Author of various local histories.
Butterworth, James . . . . . B. near Ashton, 28 Aug., 1771; d. Busk, nr. Oldham, 23 Nov., 1837.	Author of *History of Manchester*, and of other towns; some poems, &c. Some of his MSS. are in the Oldham Lyceum.
Butterworth, John . . . . . B. Haggate, 16 Feb., 1774; d. Royton, 3 Dec., 1845.	Mathematical papers. [Fielding's South Lancashire, p. 246.]
Butterworth, Joseph	Poems, Rochdale, 1858.
Buxton, David, ph.d., f.r.s.l. .. . B. Manchester, 1821; has lived in Liverpool since Jan., 1841.	Works on the deaf and dumb; miscellaneous papers in Trans. of Historic Society; essays and pamphlets.
Buxton, John . , ...	Addresses in the *New Moral World*, 1845.
Buxton, Richard . . . . . B. Sedgley Hall Farm, Prestwich, 15 Jan., 1786; d. Manchester, 2 Jan., 1865.	*Guide to Flowering Plants near Manchester, with Sketch of the Author's Life*, 1849.
Byerley, Isaac	*Fauna of Liverpool*, 1853.
Byrom, John, m.a., f.r.s. . . . . B. Kersal, Manchester, 1691; d. Manchester, 28 Sept., 1763.	Poems; inventor of a system of shorthand. His Journal and Literary Remains were issued by the Chetham Soc., 1853-8.
Byrom, Samuel . . . . . B. 1685.	Commonly called "Beau Byrom;" author of a pamphlet, 1729.
Byron, Christopher	Critic. [Byrom's Remains, ii. 341.]
Byron, Henry James . . . . . B. Manchester.	Dramatist. [Men of the Time.]
Bywater, John	*Essay on Electricity*, Liverpool, 1811, and other papers.

C

CAINE, Rev. WILLIAM, M.A. . . . . B. in Isle of Man, 17 Sept., 1825.	Late Chaplain of County Gaol, Manchester; Rector of Christ Church, Denton; *Biographical Notices of 100 Temperance Reformers*, 1860; Temperance pamphlets.
CALDWELL, Rev. JOHN, B.A. . . . . B. Burton-upon-Trent, 1548; d. 1599.	Rector of Winwick; *Sermon preached before the Earl of Derbie*, 1577. [Fishwick's Lanc. Lib. p. 386; Halley's Lanc. i. 177.]
CALLENDER, WILLIAM ROMAINE, M.P., F.S.A. . . . . B. Manchester 2 June, 1825; d. St. Leonards, 22 Jan., 1876.	*The Commercial Crisis of* 1857, and other pamphlets.
CALVERT, FREDERICK BALTIMORE, M.A. B. Manchester, 1795.	*A Defence of the Drama*, 1824; *Letter to Dean Ramsay on the art of Reading and Preaching distinctly*, 1869; a translation of *De Oratore* of Cicero, etc. [Manch. School Reg., iii. 335.]
CALVERT, FREDERICK CRACE, F.R.S. B. near London, 14 Nov., 1819; d. Manchester, 24 Oct., 1873. (Lived there from 1846.)	Chemist; the second edition of his *Dyeing and Calico Printing*, 1876, contains his obituary.
CALVERT, GEORGE . . . . . B. Manchester, 1795; d. 14 Nov., 1825.	Medical works. Winner of the Jacksonian prize of the Royal College of Surgeons three years in succession. [Manch. School Reg., ii. 237.]
CALVERT, Rev. THOMAS, D.D. . . . (Previously named JACKSON.) B. Newsham, near Preston, 1775; d. Manchester, 4 June, 1840.	Warden of Manchester; sermons. [Wilson's Miscellanies, Cheth. Soc. p. 161.]
CAMPBELL, Rev. AUGUSTUS . . . B. London, 4 April, 1786; d. Childwall Vicarage, near Liverpool, 16 May, 1870.	Rector of Liverpool. Tracts and sermons.
CAMPBELL, COLIN	A Liverpool merchant; *Lucubrations in Mathematics*.
CAMPBELL, D., M.D.	Medical tracts, Lancaster, about 1786.
CARBUTT, EDWARD, M.D. . . . . D. 25 Feb., 1836.	Author of *Clinical Lectures*.

CARDWELL, EDWARD, LL.D. . . . B. Blackburn, 1787; d. at Oxford, 23 May, 1861.	Church historian; Principal of St. Alban's Hall, Oxford; *Collection of Articles of Religion;* and other works.
CARPENTER, PHILIP P. . . . . . (Warrington.)	*The Offence of Drinking*, 1853; *Mazatlan Shells in the British Museum*, 1857.
CARR, JAMES	*Russia as it is*, 1853.
CARRINGTON, BENJAMIN, M.D. . . (Eccles.)	*British Hepatica*, 1874; papers chiefly on Mosses.
CARRINGTON, JOHN	Surey Demoniack tracts, 1697.
CARSON, JAMES, M.D., F.R.S. . . .	Medical and political tracts, 1809-22. [Picton's Liverpool, vol. ii.]
CARTER, Miss	*Duchesse de Bracciano, and other Tales*, Liverpool, 1850.
CARTER, OLIVER, B.D. . . . . B. Richmondshire; d. Manchester, March, 1604-5.	Fellow of Manchester College; *An answer unto certain Popish Questions and Demandes*, 1579. [Chetham Miscellanies, v. 17.]
CARTER, PETER, M.A. . . . . Native of Lancashire; was living in 1577.	*Latin Annotations on Seton's Logic*, 1563. [Ath. Cantab. i. 382.]
CARTER, WILLIAM	A hairdresser in Manchester; *Rhythmical Essays on the Beard Question*, 1868; Rhymes on Tramways, 1876.
CASSELLS, WALTER R. . . . . B. Manchester.	*Eidolon, or the Course of the Soul;* and other poems, 1850.
CASH, JAMES	*Where there's a Will there's a Way: Labours of Naturalists in Humble Life*, 1873.
CATLOW, JOSEPH PEEL, M.R.C.S. . .	*Æsthetic Medicine*, 1867.
CATON, WILLIAM . . . . . B. in Lancashire, about 1636; d. in Holland, Oct., 1665.	Quaker tracts.
CATT, GEORGE, R.	*Pictorial History of Manchester*, 1844.
CATTELL, THOMAS	Chaplain at Christ's College, Manchester; *Sermon at Lancaster*, 1734; some poems, unpublished; supposed author of a tract on the Manchester races, 1733. [Barlow's Historical Collector, ii. 8.]

CAW, JOHN YOUNG, F.S.A. (SCOT.) . B. Perth, about 1810; d. Manchester, 22 Oct., 1858. Lived in Manchester thirty years.	Works on banking; paper on Goldsmith's *Deserted Village;* and others on ecclesiastical affairs in Manchester.
CHADERTON, LAWRENCE, D.D. . . B. Lees Hall, Chadderton, near Oldham, 1536; d. Cambridge, 1640.	First master of Emanuel College, Cambridge; author of various theological works, and one of the translators of the authorised version of the Bible. [Chalmers' Biog. Dict.; Life by Dillingham.]
CHADERTON, WILLIAM, D.D. . . . B. Nuthurst, nr. Manchester, 1540; d. Southoe, Hunts, 11 April, 1608.	Warden of Manchester; bishop of Chester and Lincoln; left some MS. historical collections. [Ath. Cantab. ii. 482; Peck's Desid. Curiosa.]
CHADWICK, DAVID, M.P. . . . . B. Macclesfield, 1821.	Statistical and pol.-econ. pamphlets.
CHADWICK, EDWIN, C.B. . . . . B. Longsight, nr. Manchester, 1801.	Papers on sanitary science, poor laws, &c. [Macleod's Dict. of Pol. Econ.]
CHADWICK, JOHN, M D. . . . . (Rochdale.)	*Christianity versus Paganism*, 1870.
CHADWICK, R. SHELDON.	Journalist and verse-writer.
CHAMBERLAINE, ROBERT . . . . B. in Lancashire, in or about 1607.	Poet. Author of *Nocturnal Lucubrations*, 1638; *The Swaggering Damsel:* a comedy, 1640; and *Sicelides*, a pastoral. [Ath. Oxon. ii. 675.]
CHARLESWORTH, JOSEPH	Pieces in the Lancashire dialect.
CHESSHYRE, EDWARD . . . . . B. Manchester.	*Posthumous Songs*, 1837. [Manch. School Reg. i. 175.]
CHETHAM, JAMES . . . . . B. Smedley, Manchester, 1640; d. 1692.	*Angler's Vade Mecum*, 1681.
CHEYNEY, Rev. JOHN . . . . . (Of near Warrington.)	Anti-Quaker tracts, 1676-7.
CHIPPENDALL, Rev. GILES . . . . B. Ulverston, 1759; d. Winwick, 10 Oct., 1823.	Curate of Winwick; pamphlet on Winwick Broad Oak, 1810. [Warrington Worthies.]
CHIPPENDALL, Rev. JOHN, M.A. . .	Sermon on *The Church in Ireland;* and papers on *Parochial Councils*.
CHISENHALL, Capt. EDWARD . . .	*Journal of Siege of Lathom House*, 1644, printed 1823; *Catholike History*, 1652.

CHORLEY, HENRY FOTHERGILL . . B. near Billinge, Lancashire, 15 Dec., 1808; d. in London, 1873.	Musical critic and biographer. [Memoir by H. G. Hewlett, 2 vols., 1873.]
CHORLEY, WILLIAM B. . . . . B. about 1800.	Translations.
CHORLTON, Rev. JOHN . . . . . D. Manchester, May, 1705.	*Funeral Sermon on Henry Newcome*, 1696.
CHRISTIE, RICHARD COPLEY, M.A. . B. Lenton, Notts, 22 July, 1830. Resident in Manchester since 1853.	*Lecture on the Study of History*, 1854; *On the Economical Views of the Greek Philosophers*, 1856; and an ecclesiastical judgment.
CHRISTOPHERSON, JOHN. . . . . B. Ulverston; d. in prison, London, Dec., 1558.	Bishop of Chichester; translations, theological works, and *Jephthah*, a tragedy, in Greek and Latin. [Ath. Cantab. i. 188.]
CLARE, PETER . . . . . B. Manchester, 1781; d. there 24 Nov., 1851.	Scientific papers. [Memoirs of Manch. Lit. and Philos. Soc., 2nd s. x. 203.]
CLARK, G. C.	*Lancaster Records*, 1869.
CLARK, Rev. JAMES	Minister of the Bible Christian Church, Salford; papers on Vegetarianism.
CLARKE, HENRY, LL.D. . . . . B. Salford, 1745; d. Islington, 30 April, 1818.	Mathematical and miscellaneous works; a new edition of his *School Candidates*, with life by J. E. Bailey, in the press. [Baines' Lanc., new ed. i. 413.]
CLARKE, JAMES	*Survey of the Lakes*, 1787; *The Dispensary*, a poem, 1783.
CLARKE, Rev. JOSEPH, M.A. . . . B. 1811; d. Stretford 14 Feb., 1860.	Incumbent of Stretford; *The Wreck of the Orion*, 1851.
CLARKSON, R.	*Preston Guide*, 1862.
CLARKSON, Rev. SAMUEL	Independent minister; sermons and lectures, Manchester, 1861 and after.
CLARKSON, Rev. THOMAS, M.A. . . B. Preston; d. Chipping, 1738.	Vicar of Chipping, 1721-1738; *Nature . . . of Rite of Confirmation*, 1728.
CLAUGHTON, Rt. Rev. PIERS CALVERLEY . . . . . B. Haydock Lodge, Winwick, 8 Jan., 1814.	Formerly bishop of St. Helena and Colombo; theologian.
CLAUGHTON, Rt. Rev. THOMAS LEGH B. Haydock Lodge, Winwick, 6 Nov., 1808.	Bishop of Rochester; poems and pamphlets.

CLAXTON, LAURENCE . . . . . B. at or near Preston; d. ab. 1667.	*Look about you, for the Devil you fear is in you; The Lost Sheep Found;* and other tracts.
CLAY, CHARLES, M.D.	Works on numismatics, geology, and natural history, 1839-70.
CLAY, Rev. JOHN, B.D. . . . . B. Liverpool, 10 May, 1796; d. Leamington, 19 Nov., 1858.	Chaplain Preston Gaol; Pamphlets and Reports on Crime. [Memoir by his son, pub. 1861.]
CLAY, Rev. WALTER LOWE, M.A. . . B. Preston, about 1833; d. Cheltenham, 1875.	*Memoirs of the Rev. John Clay*, 1861; *The Power of the Keys*, and other sermons, 1864; *Our Convict System*, 1864.
CLAYTON, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. Manchester, 1709; d. there, 25 Sept. 1773.	*Friendly Advice to the Poor*, 1755. [Tyerman's Oxford Methodists, p. 24.]
CLAYTON, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. Clayton Green, Chorley, 5 Oct., 1754; d. London, Sept., 1843.	Independent minister about fifty years at Weigh House Chapel, London; sermon on opening of Poultry Chapel, London, 1818; other addresses. [Memoirs of Clayton Family, by Aveling, 1867.]
CLAYTON, Rev. NICHOLAS, D.D. . . B. Enfield, Middlesex; d. Liverpool, 20 May, 1797.	Minister at Liverpool, 1763-97; sermons. [L. and C. Hist. S., iv. 141; Monthly Repository, 1815, p. 625.]
CLAYTON, Sir RICHARD, Bart., F.S.A. . B. near Preston; d. Nantes, 29 April, 1828.	Paper in Manchester Lit. and Phil. Transactions, 1791; translations from French, Italian, and Latin. [Hardwick's Preston, p. 654.]
CLEGG, JAMES	*Chronological History of Bolton*, 1870.
CLEGG, JOHN	Geography, 1795.
CLEGG, THOMAS (Manchester). . . B. Heywood.	Pamphlets on Cotton, etc.
CLERKE, Rev. Sir WILLIAM, Bart. . B. in Jamaica, 1751; d. in the Fleet Prison, 1818.	Rector of Bury; *Health of the Poor*, 1790.
CLIFTON, Rev. ROBERT COX, M.A. . B. Gloucester, 1810; d. 1861.	Pamphlets on Manchester Collegiate Church, and on educational and sanitary affairs; and sermons.
CLOSE, THOMAS, F.S.A. . . . . B. Manchester, 12 Feb., 1796.	Antiquarian and archæological works; *History of the Great Luxembourg (R'y.) Capital.* [Manch. School Reg. iii. 66.]

CLOSE, WILLIAM	Additions to West's *Antiquities of Furness.*
CLOUGH, ARTHUR HUGH . . . . . B. Liverpool, 1 Jan., 1819; d. in Florence, 13 Nov., 1861.	*The Bothie of Tober-na-vuolich*, and other poems. [Memoir in his *Remains*, 1869.]
CLOUGH, JAMES, M.D. . . . . B. Manchester, 1771; d. Torquay, 1841.	*Observations on Pregnancy and the Diseases incident to that period.* 8vo, 1796. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 105.]
CLOWES, Rev. JOHN, M.A. . . . . B. Manchester, 31 Oct. 1743; d. Warwick, 29 May, 1831.	Theologian; translator of Swedenborg. [Memoir by himself, 2nd ed., 1849; Life by Theodore Compton, 1874.]
CLUNIE, Rev. JOHN, LL.D . . . . . B. London, 9 April, 1784; d. Manchester, 23 June, 1858.	Principal of Leaf Square and Seedley Grove academies, 1812 to 1837; *Funeral Sermon* at Manchester for Rev. W. Roby, 24 Jan., 1830; other pamphlets.
COATES, W. BURNETT . . . . . B. Manchester.	*Edwy and Elgiva*, 1852; *Lucius Carey;* and other novels.
COBBETT, RICHD. BAVERSTOCK BROWN B. 1804; d. Wilmslow, 3 June, 1875.	Legal pamphlets. [*Manch. Critic*, June 11, 1875; *Manch. City News*, June 12, 1875.]
COBDEN, RICHARD, M.P. . . . . B. Dunford, Sussex, 3 June, 1804; d. 2 April, 1865.	Travels; works on politics and political economy.
COBLEY, JOHN	*Cosmion: Origin of the World;* and other pamphlets, ab. 1864.
COCKIN, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Milnthorpe, Westmoreland; d. 1801.	Many years writing master and accomptant at Lancaster Grammar School. Educational, scientific, and poetical papers. [Wilson's Miscel. (Chet. Soc.) lviii.]
COGAN, THOMAS, M.B. . . . . B. in Somersetshire; d. Manchester, June, 1607. (Lived in Manchester 32 years.)	Master of the Manchester Grammar School; editor of Cicero; author of *The Haven of Health.* [Foundations of Manc. iii. 103]
COLLIER, JOHN. . . . . B. Urmston, 1709; d. Milnrow, July, 1786.	"Tim Bobbin." [Heywood on S. Lanc. Dialect, Cheth. Misc. vol. iii.]
COLLIER, JOHN, jun. . . . . (Son of "Tim Bobbin.") B. Milnrow, 1744.	*An Essay on the Charters of Newcastle*, 1777; *An Alphabet for the Grown up Grammarians of Great Britain*, 1778; *The Corporation, a Fragment*, a poem.

COLLINGWOOD, CUTHBERT, M.D. (Liverpool.)	Papers on natural history, 1858-1864.
COLLINS, SAMUEL. B. Hollinwood, 1 Dec., 1802.	"The Bard of Hale Moss;" *Poems and Songs*, with memoir, 1859.
COLQUITT, WILLIAM, B.A.	*Poems*, Liverp., 1802; *Essays on Geology and Astronomy*, 1825.
COMBER, THOMAS	Paper on the Diatomaceæ of Liverpool, 1858.
CONDY, GEORGE. B. in Ireland, 1790; d. in Manchester, 4 Nov., 1841.	Journalist and dramatist; editor of *Manchester and Salford Advertiser*.
COOK, ROBERT KENINGALE (Rochdale.)	*Purpose and Passion*, 1870.
COOKE, THOMAS. B. Sheffield, 20 March, 1763; d. Manchester, 26 July, 1818.	*View of the Science of Physiognomy*, with memoir, 1819.
COLLIER, JOSEPH	Scientific papers in Manch. Lit. and Phil. Memoirs, 1796.
COOKSON, RICHARD. B. Goosnargh, 29 Nov., 1810.	"Goosnargh Rambler."
COOPER, ROBERT	*Immortality of the Soul*, 1852; and other works.
COOPER, THOMAS, M.D., LL.D. B. London, 22 Oct., 1759; d. in America, 11 May, 1840. (Resident in Manchester.)	*Tracts, Ethical, Theological and Political*, Warrington, 1787; *Reply to Edmund Burke*, Manchester, 1792; *Lectures on Political Economy*, Columbia, 1829; and many others. [Duyckinck's American Liter. ii. 331; Allibone's Dict.]
COPELAND, Dr. RALPH. B. Wood Plumpton, near Preston, 3 Sept., 1837.	Astronomical papers.
CORBETT, SARAH	Quaker schoolmistress at Pendleton; author of *The Tyro's Guide* (to Arithmetic), ab. 1815.
CORRIE, EDWARD	*Letters on the Scotch Distillery Laws*, Liverpool, 1796.
CORRIE, Rev. J., F.R.S.	*Sketch of Rev. William Hawkes*, Manchester, 1820.
CORRY, JOHN. B. in the North of Ireland.	Works on Lancashire.
CORSER, Rev. THOMAS, M.A., F.S.A. B. Whitchurch, 1793. Lived in Lancashire since 1823.	One of the founders of Chetham Society; editor of *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, and other works. [Manch. School Reg. iii. 32.]

CORT, Rev. ROBERT . . . . . B. Arkholme, near Lancaster, 1764; d. Kirby, near Liverpool, 1850.	Incumbent of Kirby; sermons. [Historic. Soc. Trans., vi. 527.]
COULTHART, JOHN ROSS . . . . B. Dalton, in Dumfriesshire, 1807. (Lived at Ashton since 1836.)	*Report on Sanitary Condition of Ashton-under-Lyne*, 1843; *Interest Tables*, &c. [Men of the Time.]
COWARD, GEORGE . . . . . B. Spark Bridge, near Ulverston.	Editor of *Songs and Ballads of Cumberland.*
COWDROY, WILLIAM . . . . . B. 1752; d. Manchester, 10 Aug., 1814.	Journalist; editor of *Manchester Gazette;* and verse writer. [Timperley's Hist. of Printing, p. 854.]
COWHERD, WILLIAM . . . . . B. 1763; d. Salford, 24 Mar., 1816.	Founder of Bible Christians; author of *Facts Authentic.*
COWIN, JOHN	*Description of Peel Park, Salford.*
CRABTREE, HENRY . . . . . B. in Lancashire; d. 1696.	Minister of Todmorden, 1662; practised physic; a mathematician and astronomer; *Merlinus Rusticus*, or a Country Almanack, 1685.
CRABTREE, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Broughton, Manchester, 1610; d. 1644.	Mathematician. Some of his observations are printed in Jeremiah Horrocks's *Opuscula Astronomica*, 1672. [Manchester Foundations, ii. 350.]
CRAIG, W. MARSHALL	Author and artist.
CRANE, EDWARD	*Poetical Miscellanies*, Manchester, 1761.
CRANE, THOMAS . . . . . B. Lathom.	*Funeral Sermon on Rich. Sherlock, D.D., at Winwick*, 1689.
CRAVEN, Rev. CHARLES, M.A. . . . B. Weaste, near Manch., 15 Jan., 1797.	Sermons. [Manch. School Reg. iii. 98.]
CRAWFORD AND BALCARRES, Earl of. (See LINDSAY.)	
CRESTADORO, ANDREA, PH.D. . B. Genoa.	Librarian of the Manchester Free Library; *Art of making Catalogues of Libraries*, 1856; political and scientific pamphlets.
CREWDSON, ISAAC . . . . . B. Kendal, 1780; d. Manchester, 8 May, 1844. (Lived in Manchester about fifty years.)	Author of *A Beacon to the Society of Friends*, etc.
CREWDSON, Mrs. T. D.	*The Martyrdom of Marius*, and other poems.

CROFTON, Rev. ADDISON. . . . . B. Preston, 13 July, 1846.	Editor and contributor to *Leaves from the Lime Walk*, and *College Rhymes*, 1867.
CROFTON, HENRY THOMAS . . . B. Preston, 23 July, 1848.	*Dialect of the English Gypsies*, 1875.
CROMPTON, RICHARD . . . . . B. at Bedford Leigh, Living 1594.	Reader in Middle Temple, 1573; *Mansion of Magnanimite*, and legal works. [Ath. Oxon. i. 634.]
CROMPTON, ROBERT	*Poems*, Liverpool, 1866.
CROMPTON, SAMUEL, M.D. . . . . B. Over Darwen, 1817.	Grandson of the inventor of the mule; medical and miscel. pamphlets.
CROMPTON, WILLIAM . . . . . B. at Leigh, 1599; d. Launceston, 1641.	Theologian. [Athen. Oxon. iii. 23.]
CROPPER, JAMES . . . . . B. Winstanley, near Wigan, 1773; d. Fearnhead, near Warrington, 26 Feb., 1840.	Tracts on Slavery, etc.
CROSFIELD, GEORGE . . . . . B. Warrington, 26 May, 1785; d. Liverpool, 15 Dec., 1847.	Botanist; and author of *Memoirs of Samuel Fothergill*. [Kendrick's Warrington Worthies.]
CROSSLEY, JAMES, F.S.A. . . . . B. Halifax, 31 March, 1800. (Has lived in Manchester sixty years.)	President of the Chetham and Spenser Societies; bibliographer, antiquary, poet, and critic. [Men of the Time.]
CROSSLY, DAVID	Minister, Bacup; *The Triumph of Sovereign Grace*, 1743.
CROSTON, JAMES, F.S.A. . . . . B. Manchester, 1 Feb., 1830.	*On Foot through the Peak*, 1862; *History of Samlesbury Hall*, 1870; and *Historical Notes of the Church in Prestbury*, 1875; and other works.
CROW, Captain HUGH . . . . . B. Ramsay, Isle of Man, 1765; d. Liverpool, 13 May, 1829.	*Memoirs*; chiefly by himself. Liverpool, 1830.
CROWTHER, JAMES . . . . . B. Manchester, 24 June, 1768; d. there, 6 Jan., 1847.	Botanist. [Cash's Where there's a Will, p. 77.]
CULVERWELL, JOSEPH POPE . . . B. Manchester.	*Thoughts on Bentham*, 1843; translation of Faucher's *Manchester in 1844*.
CUNNINGHAM, JOHN, F.G.S. . . . B. Berwickshire.	*Geology of Liverpool*, 1844-6.

CURR, Rev. JOSEPH	Priest of St. Augustine's Chapel, Manchester; R. Catholic controversial tracts, 1821.
CURRIE, JAMES, M.D. . . . . B. Dumfriesshire, 31 May, 1756; d. Sidmouth, 31 August, 1805. (Twenty-five years resident in Liverpool.)	Author of *The Life of Burns*; Medical works; contributor to Trans. Manch. Lit. and Philos. Society. [Chalmers' Biog. Dic., and Memoir, by his son, 2 vols.]
CURTIS, Rev. FRANCIS H., M.A. . .	*Via Audax: sive 'A Walk up Bold Street,'* Liverpool, 1875.
CURTIS, JOHN, F.M.S. . . . . , B. Manchester.	Papers on Meteorlogy.
CURWEN, THOMAS	Tracts in defence of the Quakers. 1665.

D.

DALTON, JOHN, D.C.L., F.R.S. . . . . B. Eaglesfield, Cumberland, 5 Sep., 1766; d. Manchester, 27 July, 1844.	Discoverer of the theory of definite proportions, commonly called the atomic theory; author of scientific works. [Memoirs by Henry, 1854; Angus Smith, 1856; Lonsdale, 1874.]
DANCER, JOHN BENJAMIN, F.R.A.S.	Microscopical and meteorological papers.
DANIEL, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. Wigan, 1809.	*Plea for Extinction of Church Rates;* sermons. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 191.]
DANNETT, Rev. HENRY, B.A. . . . . B. Wavertree, 16 July, 1755; d. York, 10 Jan., 1815.	A book on Scripture and the Slave Trade, 1788. [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 150.]
DANSON, JOHN TOWNE, F.S.S. . . . . (Liverpool.)	Barrister and marine insurer; letters on tenant farming, 1855; financial and statistical papers.
DARBISHIRE, ROBERT DUKINFIELD, B.A., F.G.S.	Scientific papers; editor of *Roll of Students of Manchester New College*, 1786-1867.
DARBY, Rev. WILLIAM ARTHUR, M.A., F.R.A.S.	Rector of St. Luke's, C.-on-M., Manchester; anti-R. Catholic pamphlets; *Astronomical Observer*, 1864.
DARBYSHIRE, WILLIAM	Schoolmaster at Manchester; *Arithmetic*, 2 vols., 1799-1800.

DARRAH, CHARLES . . . . . B. Manchester, March, 1844.	*Band of Hope Manual;* and temperance pamphlets.
DARRELL, Rev. John	*A true Narrative of the Strange and Grievous vexation by the Devil of 7 Persons in Lancashire, and William Somers of Nottingham*, 1601; and other tracts.
DAULBY, DANIEL	*Rembrandt and his Scholars: Descriptive Catalogue of their Works*, Liverpool, 1796.
DAVIDSON, Rev. SAMUEL, D.D. . . B. Ballymena, Ireland, 1807.	Professor in Lancashire Independent College, 1842-57; *Introduction to Old and New Testaments;* and other works. [Men of the Time.]
DAVIE, C. H.	*History of the Inquisition*, Liverpool, 1829.
DAVIES, E., F.C.S. . . . . (Liverpool).	Papers on chemistry and alchemy, (Liverp. Lit. and Philos. Soc.), 1866-70.
DAVIES, JOHN	Pamphlets on chemistry and education, Manch., about 1830; and *The Club*, which originally appeared in the *Manchester Iris*.
DAVIES, Rev. JOHN, M.A.	*Races of Lancashire* (Philological Society's Transactions), and other works
DAVIES, ROBERT . . . . . B. Warrington.	*Prometheus, a Classical Myth*, 1875.
DAVIES, THOMAS . . . . . B. Warrington.	*Preparation and Mounting of Microscopic Objects*; 1863; and papers on microscopy.
DAVIES, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Warrington.	*Songs of a Wayfarer*, 1869; *Pilgrimage of the Tiber*, 1873; *A Fine Old English Gentleman* (Life of Lord Collingwood), 1875.
DAVISON, Rev. WILLIAM HOPE . .	*Centenary Memorials of Duke's Alley Chapel*, Bolton, 1854.
DAVLIN, CHARLES . . . . . B. Carlisle.	A weaver at Bolton for many years; *Gilbart*, a poem, 1838; and others. [Temperance Spectator, 1866, p. 124.]
DAWES, MATTHEW, F.G.S.	Attorney at Bolton; antiquarian papers (Trans. Hist. Soc.)

DAWES, WILLIAM	Architect; author of *Elijer Goff.*
DAWES, W. RUTTER, F.R.A.L. . . . (Ormskirk.)	Minister at Ormskirk, and astronomer; sermons, etc.
DAWSON, Mrs. . . . . D. Aldcliffe Hall, Lancaster, 2 Dec., 1826.	*Life and Writings of Mrs. Dawson*, etc., by Rev. Carus Wilson, M.A., Rector of Whittington, 1828.
DAWSON, JAMES . . . . . B. Hartshead, near Ashton-under-Lyne.	*Facts and Fancies from the Farm*, and other poems.
DAWSON, JAMES SAMUEL	Pamphlets.
DAWSON, THOMAS	*Record of the Township of Turton*, 1855.
DAYE, ELIZA	Poems, Liverpool, 1798.
DEACON, THOMAS . . . . . B. 1697; d. Manchester, 16 Feb., 1753.	Non-juror, and theologian. *Collection of Devotions*, and other works. [Byrom's Remains (Cheth. Soc.)]
DEACON, H.	*Thoughts about Atoms*, Warrington, 1874.
DEAN, RICHARD, B.A. . . . . D. Middleton, 1778.	Curate of Middleton; *Future Life of Brutes*, 1767.
DEARDEN, JOSEPH	*Preston Guide*, 1862.
DEE, JOHN . . . . . B. London, 13 July, 1527; d. Mortlake, Surrey, 1608.	Warden of Manchester; mathematician and alleged astrologer. [Rose's Biog. Dict.; Autobiog. Tracts (Chetham Miscel., vol. i.); Private Diary (Camden Soc.)]
DEEVY, JOSEPH	Poems, Manchester, 1843.
DENNET, JAMES . . . . . B. in Lancashire, 11 June, 1702; d. Bury St. Edmunds, 1 March, 1789.	A Jesuit; translator of Muratori's *Missions in Paraguay*.
DE QUINCEY, THOMAS . . . . . B. Manchester, 15 August, 1786; d. Edinburgh, 8 Dec., 1859.	*Confessions of an English Opium Eater*, and other works (16 vols.) [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 224; Allibone, i. 494.]
DERBY, Earls of. (See STANLEY). .	
DETROSIER, ROWLAND. . . . . B. London; abandoned by his parents, and brought up in Longworth-street, Deansgate, Manchester; d. 23 Nov., 1834.	Lectures, chiefly on education; the 2nd edition of his *Address on the Necessity of an Extension of Moral and Political Instruction*, 1835, contains a Memoir by John Shuttleworth; see also Tait's Mag. ii. 52.

DEWAR, HENRY, M.D., F.R.S., Edin. Physician to the Manchester Infirmary; medical and political pamphlets, 1803-8.

DEWHURST, THOMAS . . . . . Bookseller; said to be the author of *Feast of Folly*, a poem, 1837.

DICKENSON, ELEANOR . . . . . Poems, Liverpool, 1824.

DICKINSON, JOSEPH, M.A., M.D. . . *Flora of Liverpool*, 1850-5.

DICKINSON, WILLIAM LEESON. . . *Growth of the Church in Lancashire*, Manchester, 1868; and scientific papers.

DIGNAN, JOHN . . . . . *The Slave Captain, a Legend of Liverpool*, 1847.

DIRCKS, HENRY, LL.D., F.C.S. . . . B. Liverpool, 26 Aug., 1806; d. 1875. Inventor, biographer, novelist, and miscel. writer. [Men of the Time.]

DIXON, Rev. THOMAS, M.D. . . . B. 1679; d. Bolton, 14 Aug., 1729. Dissenting minister at Bolton; *Sovereignty of the Divine Administration*. [Baker's Nonconf. in Bolton.]

DOBSON, MATTHEW, M.D. . . . . D. 1784. Physician at Liverpool, afterwards at Bath; medical papers. [European Mag. xvi. 396.]

DOBSON, SUSANNAH . . . . . (Liverpool). *Life of Petrarch*, 2 vols., 1775; *Essay on Conversation*.

DOBSON, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Preston. Antiquarian and descript. writer; journalist; *Rambles by the Ribble*.

DOCKRAY, BENJAMIN, of Manchester, afterwards of Lancaster; b. 1786; d. 4 Nov., 1861. *Remarks on Catholic Emancipation*, 1817; *Egeria, or Casual Thoughts and Suggestions*, 1831-1840.

DODD, THOMAS . . . . . D. Liverpool, 1850. Printseller; author of *Connoisseur's Repertory*.

DOHERTY, JOHN . . . . . Editor of the *Poor Man's Advocate* and *People's Library*, Manchester, 1832.

DRAPER, JOHN WILLIAM, LL.D. . . B. St. Helens, 5 May, 1811. Chemist and physiologist; author of *History of the American Civil War*, 3 vols.; *Conflict between Religion and Science*; etc. [Men of the Time.]

DRAPER, PETER . . . . . *History of the House of Stanley*, 1864.

DRING, MARY . . . . . *Child's Poetical Companion*, Liverpool, 1848.

DRINKWATER, JOHN . . . . . B. Latchford, Warrington, 9 June, 1762; d. Thorncroft, nr. Leatherhead, Surrey, 16 Jan., 1844.	*History of the Siege of Gibraltar; Narrative of the Battle of St. Vincent.* [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 182; Cooper's Biog. Dict.; Gent. Mag., 1844, p. 431.]
DRINKWATER, JOHN ELLIOTT . . . (Son of foregoing.) B. about 1801; d. Calcutta, 12 Aug, 1851.	Biographer; transl. from Swedish and German poets. [Cooper's Biog. Dict.]
DRUMMOND, JOHN, M.R.C.S. . . .	Homœopathist; author of medical tracts.
DRYSDALE, JOHN JAMES, M.D. . . B. Edinburgh; has lived in Liverpool since 1841.	*The Protoplasmic Theory of Life*, medical papers; joint author of *Health and Comfort in House Building.*
DUCKWORTH, DYCE, M.D. . . . . (Brother of Canon Duckworth.) B. Liverpool.	Medical works.
DUCKWORTH, HENRY, F.L.S. . . . (Liverpool).	Papers on geology and archæology.
DUCKWORTH, Rev. ROBINSON . . . B. Liverpool, 1834.	Canon of Westminster; sermons and pamphlets.
DUCKWORTH, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Liverpool, 9 May, 1824.	*Cromwell*, a play.
DUFFIELD, H. G.	*Stranger's Guide to Manchester*, 1844.
DUGARD, Rev. GEORGE	Librarian of Chetham's Library, 1821-34; sermons, 1839.
DUMBELL, JOHN, of Warrington . .	Pamphlets on public works at Liverpool, etc., 1813-4.
DUNCAN, DAVID . . . . . B. 1824; d. 6 Aug., 1871. . . .	Quaker; Pamphlets on *John Woolman*, *National Life*, etc., 1870-1.
DUNCAN, W. H., M.D.	Pamphlets on sanitary affairs, Liverpool, 1840.
DUNCKLEY, HENRY, M.A.	Journalist; editor of *Manchester Examiner and Times*; author of the Free Trade Prize Essay, *The Charter of the Nations.*
DUNN, Rev. JOSEPH (real name HART) B. Catterick Bridge, near Richmond, 1745; d. Preston, 19 Nov., 1827.	Roman Catholic priest at Preston for fifty-one years; pamphlets. [Hardwick's Preston, p. 655.]
DURHAM, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Blackburn, 1868.	*Chronological Notes of Blackburn*, 1861.

Durnford, Rt. Rev. Richard, D.D. B. Sandleford, Berks, 1802. — Bishop of Chichester; Rector of Middleton, 1835-70; sermons and charges. [Men of the Time.]

Dutton, Edward K. . . . . Pamphlets on Patent Laws.

Duval, Charles Allen. . . . . B. about 1808; d. Alderley, 14 June, 1872 . . . . . Portrait painter; contributions to *North of England Magazine*; pamphlets on the American War.

Dyer, Frederick Nathaniel . . B. Manchester, Jan., 1822. — *The Slave Girl*: a poem, 1848. [Evans' Lanc. Authors.]

Dyer, John. . . . . D. London, 4 Aug., 1843. — Editor of *Manchester Chronicle.*

Dyer, Joseph Cheesborough . . Inventor; author of scientific papers.

Dyson, David . . . . . *Land and Fresh Water Shells of Manchester*, 1850.

Dyson, T. W. . . . . *Observations on the Medical Evidence at the Trial of Mary Hunter*, 1843.

E.

Earle, Willis. . . . . B. Liverpool. — Pamphlets on the Liverpool Dock Estate, 1805-6.

Earwaker, Jno. Parsons, B.A., F.S.A. B. Cheetham Hill, Manchester. — Antiquarian papers; *History of East Cheshire.*

Easby, John . . . . . B. Manchester, 1812; d. there, 18 Nov., 1852. — Journalist; *Scenes from the Life of a Manchester Green Coated Schoolboy*, 1851. [Procter's Manch. Streets, p. 224.]

Eason, Alexander, M.D. . . . . B. 1735; d. Manchester, 27 May, 1796. — Medical papers, 1776; papers on chemistry, in Manch. Lit. and Phil. Society's Memoirs, 1781.

Eccleston, Daniel . . . . . (Lancaster.) — Quaker; *Reflections on Religion*, 1797.

Edgar, Thomas . . . . . *The Battle of Waterloo*; a poem, Manch., 1835.

Edwards, Edward . . . . . B. London, 1812. — First librarian of Manchester Free Library; *Memoirs of Libraries*, 1858; *Life of Sir Walter Raleigh*, 1868; and other works. [Men of the Time.]

EDWARDS, JAMES	*Statistical Tables relating to Parliamentary Representation*, 1858.
EDWARDS, Rev. J.	*Letters to Rev. Mr. Medley*, etc., Liverpool, 1790.
EGERTON, FRANCIS . . . . . (First Earl of Ellesmere). B. 1 Jan., 1800; d. 18 Feb., 1857.	Poet, and translator of Faust; *Mediterranean Sketches*, 1845; *Northern Archæology*, 1848; *Essays contributed to the Quarterly Review*, collected 1858; and other works.
EGERTON (Lady Francis), *HARRIET CATHERINE* . . . . . D. London, 17 April, 1866.	*Tour in the Holy Land*, 1841.
EGERTON, THOMAS (Earl of Wilton) B. 30 Dec., 1799.	*Sports and Pursuits of the English*, 1868.
ELLISON, SEACOME . . . . . (Liverpool).	*Prison Scenes in France*, 1838; *Infant Sprinkling*, 1835; *The Millenium*, 1850.
ELY, CHARLES	*Sermon, preached at Bury in Lancashire*, Dec. 24, 1797.
ELY, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. Rochester, 20 Aug. 1793; d. Leeds, 9 Oct., 1847.	Independent minister at Rochdale, 1815-33; *Review of Nonconformity* (Discourse at Bury), 1825; various theological treatises, etc.
ENFIELD, WILLIAM. . . . . . B. Sudbury, 29 March, 1741; d. Norwich, 3 Nov., 1797.	Teacher at Warrington Academy; *Essay towards the History of Liverpool*, 1774; *The English Speaker*; etc. [Rose's Biog. Dict.]
ENTWISLE, EDMUND, D.D. . . . . B. Ormskirk, 14 April, 1660; d. 15 Sept., 1707.	Archdeacon and prebendary of Chester; *A Sermon preached at the First Meeting of the Clergy of the Archdeaconry of Chester, at Warrington, June 3rd, 1697. for the Relief of Poor Clergymen, their Widows, and Children, within the Archd. of Chester*, Lond., 4to, 1698.
ENTWISLE, WILLIAM, M P. . . . . B. Rusholme, 3 Feb. 1809; d. 30 May, 1856.	Pamphlets on education, Manch., 1851-3.
ETCHELLS, W.	*Cotton Spinner's Companion*, 1827.
ETHELSTONE, Rev. CHAS. WICKSTED, M.A. . . . . B. Manchester, 24 March, 1767; d. Crumpsall, 14 Sept., 1830.	Poems and pamphlets. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 4]

EVANS, EYRE	Tract on *Primogeniture*, Liverp., 1833.
EVANS, FRANCIS	*Furness and Furness Abbey*, 1842.
EVANS, HENRY SUGDEN, F.C.S. . .	Papers on tea and coffee, in Liverp. Lit. and Philos. Soc., 1851-3.
EVANS, JOHN . . . . . B. London, 1 July, 1828.	*Lancashire Authors and Orators*, 1850.
EVANS, Sir WILLIAM DAVID . . B. London, 25 May, 1767; d. Bombay, 5 Dec., 1821.	First stipendiary magistrate of Manchester; lived in Lancashire from 1789 to 1820, when he was appointed Recorder of Bombay. *Collection of Statutes*, and other legal works. [Life by Nicholson.]
EVANSON, EDWARD, M.A. . . . . B. Warrington, 21 April, 1731; d. Colford, Gloucestershire, 24 Sep., 1805.	*Dissonance of the Evangelists*, 1792; and other works. [Turner's Eminent Unitarians, ii. 118.]
EVERETT, JAMES . . . . . B. Alnwick, 16 May, 1784; d. 10 May, 1872.	For some years a Wesl. Methodist minister, and afterwards a bookseller in Sheffield and Manchester. *Panorama of Manchester*, 1834; biographical, religious, and other works. [Life by R. Chew, 1875.]
EWART, PETER . . . . . B. Dumfries, 14 May, 1767; d. Woolwich, 15 Sept., 1842.	A cotton spinner at Manchester, 1798-1835; scientific papers, 1808-29. [Memoirs of Manch. Lit. and Phil. Soc., 2nd series, vii. 113.]
EYES, JOHN	Published, in conjunction with S. Fearon, *Description of the Sea Coast of England and Wales*, Liverp. 1738.

F.

FAIRBAIRN, Sir THOMAS, Bart. . . B. Manchester, 1823.	Pamphlet on an Art Gallery for Manchester, 1860; etc. [Men of the Time.]
FAIRBAIRN, Sir WILLIAM, Bart. . B. Coldstream, near Kelso, 19, Feb., 1789; d. Farnham, Surrey, 18 Aug., 1874.	Works on engineering and mechanics. [Men of the Time, 8th ed.]
FALKNER, GEORGE . . . . . B. in Scotland.	Lithographer in Manchester; editor of *Bradshaw's Manchester Journal*, 1841-3.
FALKNER, MATTHEW . . . . . B. 1738; d. Burnley, 8 March, 1824.	Proprietor of *Manchester Herald*, 1792, [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 7.]
FALKNER, THOMAS . . . . . B. Manchester, 1707; d. at Plowden Hall, Shropshire, 30 Jan., 1784.	Jesuit missionary; *Description of Patagonia*, 1774.
FARADAY, FREDERICK J. . . . . B. Manchester.	Miscellaneous pamphlets.
FARINGTON, JOSEPH, R.A. . . . . B. Leigh, 21 Nov., 1747; d. Parr's Wood, near Manchester (buried at Manchester), 30 Dec., 1821.	Painter; and author of *Memoir of Sir Joshua Reynolds*, prefixed to his *Literary Works*, 1819. [Redgrave's Artists of the English School.]
FARINGTON, SUSAN MARIA . . .	Editor of the *Farington Papers* (Chetham Soc., 1856); *Illustrations of the 104th Psalm*, etc.
FARINGTON, Rev. WILLIAM, B.D. . . B. Shaw Hall, Leyland, 1704; d. Leigh, 1767.	Sermons, Warrington, 1769.
FARRAR, THOMAS, jun., of Stand .	*Loose Pebbles:* Poems, 1873.
FARTHING, Rev. THOS. NEWHAM, M.A.	Vicar of Mossley; pamphlets on Church defence, etc.
FAWDINGTON, THOMAS	Medical papers, 1826.
FEARON, SAMUEL . . . . . (See EYES, J.)	*Description of the Sea Coast of England and Wales*, Liverp., 1738.
FELL, HENRY	*Alarum of Truth*, 1660, and other Quaker tracts. [See Webb's *Fells of Swarthmoor Hall.*]
FELL, LEONARD . . . . . D. 1699.	Quaker tracts, 1656-93.

FELL, MARGARET, (*neé* ASKEW) . . B. Marsh Grange, parish of Dalton, Furness, 1614; d. Swarthmoor Hall, Furness, 1702.	Widow of Judge Fell, and afterwards wife of George Fox; author of Quaker tracts. [Her Life, pub. 1710.]
FELL, STEPHEN	Surgeon, Ulverston; professional papers, 1765.
FELL, WILLIAM	*Sketch of English History*, Warrington, 1811.
FENBY, T.	*Wild Roses:* Poems, Liverpool, 1824.
FENBY, THOMAS	*English Synonyms*, Liverp., 1853.
FENTON, GERTRUDE . . . . . (Of Rochdale.)	*A Wicked Woman*, a novel, 1870.
FENTON, ROGER, D.D. . . . . B. Heap, par. Bury, Lancashire, 1565; d. London, 1615.	*Treatise of Usurie*, 1611; and other works. [Fuller's Worthies, ed. Nuttall, ii. 206.]
FERNAL, JOHN	Miniature painter; author of *Christian Reconciler*, Liverp., 1801.
FERRIAR, JOHN, M.D. . . . . B. Chester, 1764; d. Manchester, Feb. 4, 1815.	Physician, Manchester Infirmary; *Illustrations of Sterne*, 1798; *Theory of Apparitions*, 1813; medical works, poems, a play, etc. [Rose; Allibone.]
ffARINGTON, see FARINGTON.	
FIELDEN, JOHN, M.P. . . . . B. Todmorden; d. there, 1849.	Political tracts, speeches, and pamphlets.
FIELDING, JOSEPH . . . . . B. Middleton, 14 April, 1800. . .	*Rural Historical Gleanings in South Lancashire*, 1852.
FINLAYSON, JAMES . . . . . D. Manchester, 1872.	*Surnames and Sirenames*, 1863.
FIRTH, JOSEPH	Lancashire dialect songs.
FISHER, H. S.	Papers on the flora of Liverpool.
FISHER, JAMES	*Winter Season*, Liverpool, 1815.
FISHER, ROGER	*Propagation of Oak Timber*, Liverpool, 1765.
FISHWICK, HENRY, F.S.A. . . . . B. Rochdale, 9 Mar., 1835.	*History of Goosnargh*, 1871; *History of Kirkham*, 1874 (Chetham Soc.); *Lancashire Library*, 1875.
FITCHETT, JOHN . . . . . B. Liverpool, 21 Sept., 1776; d. Warrington, 10 Oct., 1838.	*Bewsey*, a poem, 1796; *King Alfred*, a poem in 6 vols., and probably the longest poem in the language, 1841. [Marsh's Lit. Hist. of Warrington, p. 65.]

FLACK, E. D.	*Interest Tables*, Manchester, 1825.
FLACK, Mrs. E. D.	*Juvenile Conversations*, Manch., 1835.
FLEMING, GEORGE ALEXANDER . . B. Berwick-on-Tweed.	Lectures on Socialism, Manchester.
FLEMING, WILLIAM, M.D. . . . . B. Manchester.	Original hon. secretary of the Chetham Society; *Four Days at Niagara Falls*, 1840; *Report on Schools for the Poor in Manchester*, 1845; translations from the German; *Nucleus of a Catalogue of the Works of Faithorne*, 1870.
FLEETWOOD, Sir PETER HESKETH, Bt. B. Rossall, 9 May, 1801; d. London, 12 April, 1866.	Founder of the town of Fleetwood; *Observations on Capital Punishments;* translation of V. Hugo's *Last Days of a Condemned.* [*Illust. Lond. News*, xlviii. 426.]
FLEETWOOD, WILLIAM . . . . . B. in Lancashire; became Recorder of London; d. 28 Feb., 1593-4.	*Annals of Edward V. to Henry VIII.; The Office of a Justice of the Peace*, 1658; etc. [Ath. Oxon. i. 598.]
FLETCHER, JAMES OGDEN, M.D. . .	*Railways in their Medical Aspects*, Manchester, 1867.
FLETCHER, JOHN SHEPHERD, M.D.	*Consumption: its Causes*, etc.
FLETCHER, Rev. JOSEPH, D.D. . . B. at Chester, 3 Dec., 1784; d. near London, 8 June, 1843.	Independent minister at Blackburn, 1807-23; at Stepney, 1823-43; *Lectures on the Principles of the Roman Catholic Religion;* and numerous other theological and controversial works; printed sermons, &c. [Life, by his son, Rev. Joseph Fletcher, junr., 1846.]
FLETCHER, Rev. JOSEPH, junior . . B. Blackburn, 7 Jan., 1816; living at Bournemouth, 1875.	Minister at Hanley, and at Christchurch, Hants; editor of his father's select works; author of *A History of Independency in England*, 4 vols., 1847; and other books.
FLETCHER, Mrs. (See JEWSBURY)	
FLETCHER, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Manchester.	*Manchester at Work*, 1873.
FLOUNDERS, JONATHAN (Liverpool) . B. 1780; d. 14 Feb., 1840.	Quaker; *Christian Doctrine of the Holy Spirit*, 1814.

FOGG, LAWRENCE, D.D. . . . . B. Darcy Lever, Bolton, about 1630; d. Chester, 27 Feb., 1718.	Dean of Chester; *Treatises on the Christian Religion*, and other works. [Booker's Prestwich, p. 118.]
FOLLIOTT, Rev. WILLIAM, B.A. . .	*Cartmel Parish and Parish Church, and Sermons preached therein*, 1854.
FORD, Rev. DAVID EVERARD . . B. Long Melford, Suffolk, 13 Sept., 1797; d. Bedford, 23 Oct., 1875.	Minister of Richmond Chapel, Manchester, 1843-58; author of *Decapolis*, *Chorazin*, and other religious books; composer of hymn tunes.
FORD, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Manchester, 1771; d. Liverpool, 3 Oct., 1832.	Bibliographer and contributor to the *Retrospective Review*. Mr. James Crossley says, "he was, undoubtedly, the ablest bibliographer that Manchester has produced." [M. Sc. Reg. ii. 81.]
FORENESS, Rev. E.	*Sermon preached at Manchester*, 1683. [Educated at Manch. Grammar School; see Foundations of Manch. ii. 17.]
FORMBY, JOHN	*Account of the Liverpool Races*, 1828.
FORMBY, Rev. R., LL.B.	Sermons, Liverpool, 1791; etc.
FORSTER, JOHN (Warrington) . . .	Quaker; *Remarks occasioned by a Sermon by Johnson Grant*; 1807.
FORSTER, JOHN (Bolton) . . . . B. 1773; d. 22 Feb., 1835.	Quaker; *Treatise on the Free Grace of God*, 1820.
FORSTER, JOSEPH BINYON	Quaker; editor of the *Manchester Friend*, 1871-3; pamphlets, chiefly theological.
FOSTER, Capt. HENRY, F.R.S. . . B. Great Eccleston, 20 Aug., 1794; drowned near Panama, 8 Feb., 1831.	Captain in the Royal Navy; *Voyage of Discovery* in H.M.S. Chanticleer, in 1829-30-31, 2 vols., 1831. [Whittle's Preston.]
FOSTER, J. K. . . . . Many years at Rochdale.	President of Cheshunt College; *Memorials of the Rev. A. Hay*, 1828; sermons, etc.
FOSTER, T. C.	*Plain Instructions in Shorthand*, Liverpool, 1838.
FOTHERGILL, JESSIE	*Healey: a Lancashire Romance*, 1875.
FOTHERGILL, SAMUEL . . . . . B. Carr End, Wensleydale, Yorks., 9 Sept., 1715; d. Warrington, 15 June, 1772. (Lived there for 36 years.)	*Brief Account of the People called Quakers*, 1772; and other works. [Memoir by Crosfield.]

FOULKES, A. D.	*Poems: Thoughts of Love ana Reflection*, Manchester, 1864.
FOWKES, THOMAS	*The Greek and Latin Churches: an Historical Retrospect*, 1854.
FOX, Rev. JOSEPH . . . . . B. Leeds, 2 July, 1793; d. Manchester, 10 Aug., 1871.	Independent minister at Bolton, 1818-26; *Four Sermons on Christian Duties*, Bolton, 1824; *Lectures on Modern Socinianism;* delivered in Duke's Alley Chapel, Bolton, 12mo., 1824.
FOXLEY, Rev. THOMAS, M.A. . . . . B. Manchester, Oct., 1714; d. there, Oct., 1761.	First rector of St. Mary's Church, Manchester; consecration sermon on *The Antiquity and Importance of Public Worship*, 1756.
FRANCIS, JOHN	*The Beard*, 1861.
FRANKLAND, EDWARD, D.C.L., F.R.S. B. Churchtown, near Garstang, 18 Jan., 1825.	Chemical works. [Men of the Time.]
FRANKLAND, SARAH . . . . . (Wavertree, Liverpool.)	*Leaves of Poesy*, 1838.
FRASER, Rt. Rev. JAMES, D.D. . . B. Prestbury, nr. Cheltenham, 1818.	Second bishop of Manchester, appointed Feb., 1870; sermons, charges; Parliamentary blue books on elementary education, etc.
FRECKLETON, GEORGE, M.D.	*Outlines of General Pathology*, 1838; and other medical works.
FREEMAN, HENRY . . . . . B. London, 1796; d. Hulme, Manchester, 19 June, 1863.	Quaker tracts.
FRENCH, GILBERT J. . . . . . B. Edinburgh, 1804; d. Bolton, 2 May, 1866.	Author of *Life of Samuel Crompton;* works on decorative art, and on the authorship of the Waverley Novels. [Trans. Archæolog. Assoc., 1867.]
FROST, Rev. ROBERT, M.A. . . . . B. Hull.	Curate of St. Stephen's, Salford; *Letters on the Manchester Musical Festival*, 1836; and sermons.
FRYER, ALFRED	*Vital Statistics of the Society of Friends*, 1857; and other scientific papers.
FURNOUGH, JOHN	*Institutes of Free Masonry*, Liverpool, 1788.

G.

Gadsby, Rev. William . . . . B. Attleborough, Warwickshire, 3 Jan., 1773; d. Manchester, 27 Jan., 1844. (Lived there from 1805.)	Particular Baptist; sermons and poems. [Slim's Brief Memorials, p. 109; Halley's Lanc. ii. 484.]
Gammage, Anne	Poems, Liverp., 1843.
Gant, Rev. William	Many years priest at Mowbreck, near Kirkham; *Recantation*, &c., *with some of the Causes which brought on his Conversion to the Church of England;* 8vo., pp. 26, Manchester, printed by Joseph Harrop, 1769.
Gardiner, Henry	Essays on currency, &c., Liverp., 1827.
Gardiner, Ner . . . . . B. Manchester; d. there, 187—.	*Poems, Sonnets, and Lyrics*, 1867.
Gardner, Richard . . . . . M.P. for Leicester 1847, and again 1852. B. Manchester, 1814; d. 4 June, 1856.	Political pamphlets. [Manc. Sch. Reg., iii. 198.]
Garland, Miss	Translation of Ovid's Epistles, Liverp., 1842.
Garnett, Jeremiah . . . . . B. at Wharfside, Otley, 2 Oct., 1793; d. at Sale, near Manchester, 27 Sept., 1870. (Lived in Manchester 55 years.)	Editor of *Manchester Guardian* from 1844 to 1861. [*Manchester City News*, Oct. 1, 1870; *Sphinx*, vol. iii., p. 349, art., "The Old Editor."]
Garside, Rev. Charles Brierley . B. Manchester, 6 April, 1818; d. Posilipo, near Naples, 21 May, 1876.	*Brief Discourse on Sacred Music*, 1869; and theological (R. C.) writings. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 243.]
Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn, (*née* Stevenson.) B. Chelsea, 29 Sept., 1811; d. Alton, Hampshire, 12 Nov., 1865.	Novelist; author of *Life of Charlotte Brontë*, 1857.
Gaskell, Peter	*Manufacturing Population of England*, 1833; *Artizans and Machinery*, 1836; and others.
Gaskell, Rev. William, M.A. . . B. Latchford, near Warrington, 24 July, 1805.	Poems, sermons, pamphlets; *Lectures on Lancashire Dialect*, 1844.

GASPEY, WILLIAM . . . . . (Many years resident in Lancashire.)	Edited the *Manchester Keepsak* 1844; author of *Lyrics an Meditations*, 1851; *Remnant* 1865; and others.
GATLIFF, Rev. JAMES . . . . . B. Manchester, about 1763; d. Gorton, 1831.	Editor of Wogan's *Essays on th Proper Lessons in the Liturg of the Church of England*, wit a Life of Wogan, third edition 1817, four volumes. [Manch Sch. Reg., i. 184.]
GAULTER, HENRY, M.D.	*Origin and Progress of the Malig nant Cholera in Manchester* 1833.
GEDEN, Rev. JOHN DURY . . . . B. Hastings, 4 May, 1804.	Professor of Hebrew and classic in Didsbury Wesleyan Colleg from 1856; a member of th Old Testament Company fo the Revision of the Bible sermons and reviews. [Me of the Time.]
GEE, EDWARD, D.D. . . . . B. in Lancashire, 1565; d. Tedbourne, 1618.	*Steps of Ascension to God*, 27t edition, 1677; and sermons [Ath. Oxon. ii. 258.]
GEE, EDWARD, M.A. . . . . B. Banbury, 1613; d. Eccleston, 26 May, 1660.	Rector of Eccleston; *The Divin Right and Original of the Civi Magistrate*, 1658; and another [Ath. Oxon. iii. 503.]
GEE, EDWARD, M.A. . . . . B. Manchester, 1657.	Rector of St. Benedict, Paul' Wharf, London; anti-Popery pamphlets, 1687-92; *Catalogu of Discourses against Popery* [Fasti Oxon. ii. 388.]
GERARD, E. . . . . D. Liverpool, 1826.	Portrait painter; *Letters in Rhyme* Liverpool, 1825.
GIBSON, BENJAMIN	Scientific papers in Manch. Lit and Ph. Soc., and Philos Trans., 1801-10.
GIBSON, Rev. CHRISTOPHER . . . B. Bolton-le-Sands, about 1826.	*The Lord's Prayer, collated chief from Bishop Andrew's Sermon &c.*, 1875; and other theolo gical works.
GIBSON, WILLIAM . . . . . B. 1629; d. London, 1684.	Quaker tracts.
GILBERT, Rt. Rev. ASHURST TURNER, D.D. . . . . B. Manchester, 1786; d. Chichester, 21 Feb., 1870.	Bishop of Chichester; pamphlets charges, etc. [Manch. Schoo Reg. ii. 221; Crockford's Cle rical Directory, 1870.]

GILBERT, Rev. N.	Anti-Catholic tracts, Manchester, 1821-2.
GILCHRIST, Mrs.	Poems, 1839.
GIPPS, Rev. THOMAS . . . . . D. Bury, 1712.	Rector of Bury; *Tentamen Novum Continuatum*, 1699; and sermons, 1683-97. [Fishwick's Lanc. Library, p. 391.]
GLADSTONE, JOHN	*Letter on Importation of Cotton Wool*, Liverp., 1813.
GLADSTONE, Rt. Hon. WM. EWART, M.P. B. Liverpool, 29 Dec., 1809.	*The State in its Relations to the Church*, 1838; *Studies on Homer*, 3 vols., 1858; *Rome and the Newest Forms of Religion*, 1875; books, pamphlets, and speeches on literary, political, and church affairs; poetical transl., etc.
GLAZEBROOK, Rev. JAMES KIRKLAND, M.A. . . . . B. Warrington.	Vicar of Lower Darwen; *Letter to Earl Russell on Ritualism*, 1866; and sermons.
GLAZEBROOK, NICHOLAS SMITH . . B. Warrington.	Surgeon; pamphlets.
GLAZEBROOK, THOMAS KIRKLAND. B. Ashby-de-la-Zouch, 4 June, 1780; d. Southport, 17 Jan., 1855. (Lived in Lancashire from infancy.)	*Southport Guide*, 1809; Poems, etc. [Fishwick's Lanc. Library, p. 176.]
GLOVER, Rev. BENJAMIN	Editor of the *Bury Observer*, 1850; and author of pamphlets.
GLOVER, Rev. GEORGE, D.D. . . . B. Standish, 1778; d. South Repps, Norfolk, 4 May, 1862.	Sermons, charge (as archdeacon of Sudbury), political and theological pamphlets. An ornithologist (notes still unpublished). [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 196.]
GOODEN, PETER . . . . . B. near Manchester; d. Audcliff, near Lancaster, 29 Dec., 1695.	Roman Catholic theologian. [Dodd's Ch. Hist. iii. 481.]
GOODLAD, WILLIAM . . . . . Of Bury, afterwards of Manchester.	*Diseases of the Absorbent System*, 1814; *Letter to Sir B. Brodie.*
GOODMAN, JOHN, M.D. . . . . B. Chapel-en-le-Frith, 5 June, 1809; surgeon in Manchester, 1832-52; now of Southport.	Author of *The Nervous Origin of all Disease; Six Essays on Hygiene;* and other medical and scientific works. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 172.]
GORE, HENRY . . . . . B. Manchester; d. there, 1733.	Mathematician; author of *The Elements of Sound Geometry.*
GORE, JOHN . . . . . (Accomptant in Manchester.)	*Arithmetic fairly laid Open*, Liverpool, 1767 or 1769.

GORST, JOHN ELDON, M.P. . . . B. Preston, 1835.	*The Maori King*, 1864; and other works.
GOSS, Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER, D.D. . B. Ormskirk, 1814; d. Liverpool, 3 Oct., 1872.	R. C. Bishop of Liverpool; editor of works for the Manx and Chetham Societies.
GOURLAY, WILLIAM	*Distress in Blackburn*, 1865.
GRADWELL, Rev. ROBERT, D.D. . . B. Clifton-in-the-Fylde, 26 Jan., 1777; d. London, 15 March, 1833.	Roman Catholic priest at Claughton, 1809-17; Bishop of Lydda, 1828; *Dissertation on the Fable of Papal Antichrists*, 1816; and other treatises. [Whittle's Preston.]
GRAHAM, CHARLES	Writing master; *Miscellanies in Prose and Verse*, Liverp., 1793.
GRAVE, JOSEPH	Solicitor; *Lecture on Mortmain* Manch, 1845.
GREEN, JOHN . . . . . D. in the U. S. of America.	A Socialist lecturer; *Lecture on Caspar Hauser*, Manch., 1838.
GREEN, THOMAS, junior	*Miscellaneous Poetry*, Liverp., 1809.
GREEN, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Manchester, 1761; d. Ambleside, 28 April, 1823.	Artist and author; *Guide to the English Lakes, Mountains, and Scenery*, Kendal, 1819. [Manch. Sch. Reg., ii. 6, iii. 321.]
GREENE, JOHN STOCK TURNER . .	Barrister, and a County Court Judge; pamphlets on politics and church matters.
GREENHALGH, JOSEPH DOBSON . .	*Memoranda of the Greenhalgh Family*, privately printed, Bolton, 1869.
GREENHALGH, THOMAS . . . . . B. Bolton.	*Vicissitudes of Commerce:* a Tale. 1852.
GREENWOOD, JOSEPH GOUGE, LL.D. B. Petersfield, Hampshire, 1821; resident in Manchester from 1851.	Principal of Owens College; author of *Greek Grammar*; lectures, etc.; translator of Pneumatics of Hero of Alexandria, 1851.
GREG, PERCV	Journalist; *Interleaves in the Word-day Prose of Twenty Years* (poems), 1875.
GREG, ROBERT HYDE . . . . . B. King-street, Manchester, Sept., 1795; d. Norcliffe Hall, Cheshire, 21 Feb., 1875.	Political, economical, and archæological tracts. [Proceedings of Manc. Lit. and Philos. Soc. xiv. 135.]
GREG, ROBERT PHILIPS, F.G.S. . .	*Manual of Mineralogy* (by Greg and Lettsom.) 1858; various scientific papers, 1851-62.

GREG, SAMUEL . . . . . B. King-street, Manchester, 6 Sep., 1804; d. Bollington, near Macclesfield, 14 May, 1876.	*Scenes from the Life of Jesus*, 2nd ed., 1869; miscellaneous pamphlets, lectures, and poems. [*Unitarian Herald*, 26 May, 1876.]
GREG, WILLIAM RATHBONE . . . B. Manchester, 1809.	Works on politics, political and social economy, and theology. [Men of the Time.]
GREGSON, CHARLES STUART . . .	Papers on the Entomology of the Liverpool district, in Historic Society's Transactions, 1854-63; other articles.
GREGSON, JOHN STANLEY . . . . D. Brixton, 2 Oct., 1837.	*Gimcrackiana*, 1833; *Code of Common Sense*, 1833. [Local Notes in *Manchester Guardian*, Jan. 19, Feb. 16, and May 11, 1874; March 15, 1875.]
GREGSON, MATTHEW, F.S.A. . . . B. Liverpool, 1749; d. 25 Sept., 1824.	*Fragments relating to the History of Lancashire*. [Baines' Lanc., new ed., ii. 381; *Manc. Courier*, Local Gleanings, Sep. 10, 1875.]
GRESWELL, Rev. JOHN . . . . . (Brother of the next.)	Master of the School at Chetham's Hospital; MS. collection relating to Manchester and Salford, now in Chetham's Library; author of *Runcorn and its Environs*, Manch.
GRESWELL, Rev. WILLIAM PARR . B. Chester, 1765; D. Denton, 12 Jan., 1854.	Incumbent of Denton for 63 years; *Memoirs of Angelus Politianus, and others*, 1801; *Parisian Typography*, 1818; *Monastery of St. Werburgh*, a poem, 1823; *Early Parisian Greek Press*, 1833. [Booker's Denton, (Chet. Miscell., vol. ii.) p. 109.]
GRESWELL, Rev. WILLIAM, M.A. . . B. Denton, ab. 1795.	Theological works. [Manchester Sch. Reg., iii. 78.]
GRESWELL, EDWARD, B.D. . . . . B. Denton, 3 Aug., 1797; d. Oxford, 29 June, 1869.	*Harmonia Evangelia; History of the Primitive Calendar*; and other works. [Manch. Sch. Reg., iii. 79.]
GRIME, EDWARD, D.D. . . . . B. Warrington; d. Ballingarry, 4 Nov., 1821.	*A Pindaric Ode to the Memory of Lord Nelson*, Warrington, 1805. [Manch. Sch. Reg., ii. 175.]
GRIMSHAW, Rev. JAMES	Dissenting minister at Lancaster; *Rest from Rebels*, a sermon, preached at Manchester, 1716.

GRIMSHAWE, Rev. THOMAS SHUTTLEWORTH, M.A. . . . . B. Preston.	*Life of Legh Richmond*, 1829; *Life of Cowper*; and pamphlets.
GRINDLEY, B. H.	*Exhibitions of Pictures and Municipal Management*, a lecture, Liverpool, 1875.
GRINDON, LEOPOLD HARTLEY . . B. Bristol, 28 March, 1818.	Works on botany and other subjects. [Men of the Time.]
GRINDROD, Rev. EDMUND . . . B. Clay Lane, near Rochdale, 28 Feb., 1786; d. London, 1 May, 1842.	Wesleyan minister; Sermons and pamphlets. [Stevenson's City Road Chapel, p. 318.]
GROCOTT, JAMES, junior . . . . . B. Liverpool.	Poems, 1823, and after.
GROCOTT, JOHN C.	Legal works, Liverp., 1837, and after; *Index to Familiar Quotations*, 1863.
GROSART, Rev. ALEX. BALLOCH. . B. Stirling, Scotland, 18 June, 1832. (Resident in Liverpool and Blackburn since 1864.)	Editor of The Fullers Worthies' Library (39 vols.), The Chertsey Worthies' Library, and others; author of theological and other works.
GRUNDY, CUTHBERT C., F.C.S. . . .	*Notes on the Food of Plants*, 1871; *Introduction to Chymistry*, 1870.
GRUNDY, Rev. GEORGE DOCKER, M.A. B. Manchester, 1807.	Theological pamphlets and sermons. [Manch. Sch. Reg., iii. 149.]
GRUNDY, Rev. JOHN . . . . . D. Bridport, 9 May, 1843.	Minister of Cross Street Chapel, Manchester; *A Series of Lectures*, 2 vols.
GRUNDY, SYDNEY . . . . . B. Manchester.	Dramatist; *The Days of His Vanity*, a novel, 1876.
GUEST, RICHARD . . . . . B. Leigh.	*History of the Cotton Manufacture*, Manchester, 1823, and other pamphlets.
GUEST, Rev. THOMAS HILL, M.A. . B. Manchester.	Rector of St. Mark's, Hulme; *Tyndale and the English Bible*, a pamphlet, 1872.

H.

HADDOCK, RICHARD . . . . . B. near Preston; d. Rome, 1605.	Roman Catholic theologian; translation of Bellarmin's *Catechism*, 1604. [Dodd's Church Hist. ii. 69.]
HADDON, Rev. JOHN, M.A. . . . . B. in Lancashire; d. Warrington, Jan., 1767.	Rector of Warrington, 1723-67; author of rhymes. [Byrom's Remains, i. 45.]
HADFIELD, CHARLES . . . . . B. Glossop, 14 Oct., 1821. Resident in Lancashire fifty years.	Journalist; author of *Best Means of Enlarging the Usefulness of Mechanics' Institutions:* Prize Essay, 1850; *Suggestions for Improving the Homes of the Working Classes:* Prize Essay, about 1857; editor of *Weekly Wages*, 1859.
HADFIELD, Mrs. E.	Quakeress; *Sprays from the Hedgerows* (poems), 1850.
HADFIELD, GEORGE . . . . . B. Sheffield, 1787.	Solicitor in Manchester for forty years; afterwards M.P. for Sheffield, 1852-73; *Report on Dame Hewley's Charity*, 1829; writer and editor of several pamphlets on Church and State.
HADFIELD, H. H.	*Th' Triumph o' Pride* (in the dialect), 1860.
HADFIELD, WILLIAM	*Astronom. Observations at Cornbrook*, 1823-7; Chemical papers in Manch. Lit. and Philos. Soc., 1830-3.
HALL, FRANCIS RUSSEL, D.D. . . . B. Manchester, 17 May, 1788; d. Fulbourn, near Cambridge, 18 Nov., 1866.	Theological works. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 215.]
HALL, JOHN . . . . . (Manchester.)	*The Iron Trade*, etc., 1843.
HALL, JOSEPH	*Lancaster Castle; its History and Associations*, 1843.
HALL, RALPH	*Quakers Principles Quaking*, 1656.
HALL, Rev. SAMUEL, M.A.	Incumbent of St. Peter's, Manchester; *Sermon preached before the Volunteers in St. Peter's Church*, 1799. [De Quincey's Autobiog. Works.]

HALL, T. B.	*A Flora of Liverpool*, 1838.
HALL, WILLIAM	*Vindication of the Chorley Spinners*, 1825.
HALL, WILLIAM SNOOKS . . . . (Warrington).	*Tables of Local Land Measures*, 1832.
HALLEY, Rev. ROBERT, D.D. . . . B. Blackheath, Kent, 13 Aug., 1796.	Sometime pastor of Cavendish-street Chapel, Manchester; *Lancashire: its Puritanism and Nonconformity*, 1869; and other works.
HALLIWELL, Rev. HENRY, D.D. . . B. Holme Chapel, near Burnley, August, 1765; d. Clayton-cum-Keymer, Essex, 15 Jan., 1835.	Translator of Strabo's Geography. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 247.]
HALLIWELL, Rev. WILLIAM . . . D. Holme Chapel, 1796. (Father of above.)	Incumbent of Holme Chapel, 1760-96; sermons, published recently in a local print.
HALSALL, JOHN. . . . . (Of Longridge).	Songs and Sketches.
HAMERTON, PHILIP GILBERT . . . B. Shaw, near Oldham, 1834.	*Observations on Heraldry*, 1851; *Isles of Loch Awe* (poems), 1856; *Painter's Camp*, 1862; *Wenderholme*, 1869; and other works; editor of the *Portfolio*.
HAMMERSLEY, JAMES ASTBURY . .	Master of the Manchester School of Art; addresses on art.
HAMPSON, JOHN, of Leigh	Mathematician.
HANCE, I. W.	Pamphlet on Manchester School of Design, 1837.
HANCOCK, THOMAS, M.D.	Pamphlet on *Immediate Revelation*, Liverpool, 1835.
HANSON, JOSEPH . . . . . B. Manchester, 1774; d. 3 Sept., 1811.	*Defence of the Petitions for Peace*, 1808, and another pamphlet. [Short sketch or memoir, 1811; Procter's Manch. Streets, p. 18]
HARDWICK, CHARLES . . . . . B. Preston, 10 Sept., 1817.	*History of Preston*, 1857; *Manual for Friendly Societies*; *Traditions, Superstitions, and Folk-Lore*, 1872; editor of *Oddfellows' Quarterly Magazine*.
HARDY, WILLIAM	*Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster*, 1845.
HARGRAVE, FRANCIS, K.C.	Recorder of Liverpool; editor of *Coke upon Littleton*; and author of legal works, 1772-1813.

HARGREAVES, Rev. JAMES . . . . B. in Rossendale.	Baptist minister at Ogden; author of *Rise and History of the Baptist Church at Bacup*, 1816; *Life of Rev. John Hirst;* etc.
HARLAND, JOHN, F.S.A. . . . . B. Hull, 27 May, 1806; d. Manchester, 23 April, 1868.	Journalist, poet, and antiquary. [*Reliquary*, ix. 81; Memoir by Rev. Brooke Herford, prefixed to vol. ii. of Baines' Lancashire, 1870.]
HARPER, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Manchester, 1806; d. there, 25 Jan., 1857.	*The Genius*, and other poems, 1840; *Cain and Abel*, 1844; *Memoir of Benjamin Braidley*. [Procter's Reminisc., p. 121.]
HARRIS, GEORGE	Barrister, and Registrar of Bankruptcy Court in Manchester; *Life of Lord Hardwicke*, and other works.
HARRIS, Rev. GEORGE	Unitarian Minister; *Unitarianism the only Religion to become Universal*, Liverpool, 1818; *Sermons* to Unitarian Ministers at Bury, 1823; other sermons and addresses.
HARRIS, JOSEPH J.	Organist of Manchester Cathedral; *The Cathedral Daily Service*, 1844.
HARRIS, Rev. RAYMOND . . .	A Spanish Jesuit; *Scriptural Researches on the Licitness of the Slave Trade*, Liverpool, 1788. [Picton's Liverpool, i. 255; ii. 77.]
HARRISON, JAMES BOWER, M.D. . . (Manchester.)	*Popular Medical Errors*, 1851; and other medical works.
HARRISON, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. near Wigan, 1612; d. Ashton-under-Lyne, 1669.	Rector of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1645-62; *Censures of the Church Revived*, 1657. [Nonconf. Memorial, ii. 82.]
HARRISON, Rev. JOHN. . . . . D. 1823.	Incumbent of Grimsargh, near Preston; *The Etymological Enchiridion*, 1823.
HARRISON, Rev. JOHN	Pastor of the Congregational church at Heywood; *The Factory Youth: a Memoir of Edward Mannock, of Heywood*, 1847.

HARRISON, Rev. RALPH. . . . . . Minister of Cross-street Chapel, Manchester, 1771 to 1810; *English Grammar; Sacred Harmony; Biograph. Tribute to Rev. J. Seddon; Sermons on various Subjects*, with biograph. memoir, 1813; other works.
B. Chinley, Derbyshire, 10 Sep., 1748; d. Manchester, 24 Nov., 1810.

HARRISON, Rev. WILLIAM . . . Minister of Blakeley Chapel; educational works.
(Son of preceding).

HARRISON, Rev. WILLIAM . . . King's Preacher at Huyton; Sermons, 1601-14. [Local Gleanings, in *Manchester Courier*, Feb. 25, 1876.]

HARRISON, WILLIAM . . . . . *Bibliotheca Monensis*, and other works edited for the Manx Society.
B. Salford, 11 Dec., 1802.

HARWOOD, Rev. EDWARD, D.D. . . *Translation of the New Testament; Biographia Classica; View of the Classics;* and other works. [Rose's Biog. Dict.; Baines' Lanc., new ed. ii. 82.]
B. Darwen, 1729; d. London, 14 Jan., 1794.

HARWOOD, GEORGE, M.A. . . . . Author of a book on "Disestablishment," 1876.
B. Bolton.

HASLAM, C. J. . . . . Socialist lecturer; *The Age of Intellect, or a New System of Government for the World* (pamphlet), 1856; etc.
(Failsworth).

HATFIELD, SIBELLA ELIZABETH . . *She Lives in Hopes*, a novel, 1801; *Letter on the Female Sex*, 1803; and other books.
(Manchester).

HATHORNTHWAITE, Rev. THOS., LL.D. Incumbent of St. Anne's, Lancaster; *Poems, Latin and English*, 1848; *Lancaster: a Retrospect* (poem), 1872; and pamphlets.

HATTON, GEORGE . . . . . Bookbinder; *The Inauguration of the Manchester Free Library, a Poem*, 1852; and *Fidelity*.

HATTON, JOHN, M.R.C.S. . . . . *Lecture on the Sanitary Condition of Chorlton-upon-Medlock*, 1854.

HAUGHTON, GEORGE DUNBAR. . . Editor for many years of the *Bath Express*, and author of an essay *On Sex in the World to Come*, 1821. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 165.]
B. Middleton, 1808.

HAUGHTON, Rev. HENRY PHILIP, M.A. *The Middle System of Teaching Classics;* and *The Classical Student's Translation of Horace*, 1844. [M. Sch. Reg. iii. 185.]
B. Middleton, 1812; d. 7 May, 1859.

HAUGHTON, Rev. WILLIAM . . B. Middleton, 1810.	Pamphlets on tithes, direct taxation, and unlimited manhood suffrage. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 184.]
HAWARDEN, EDWARD. . . . . B. in Lancashire; d. London, 23 April, 1735.	Roman Catholic theologian. [Dodd's Ch. Hist. iii. 487.]
HAWARDEN, SAVAGE . . . . . B. Prestcot, 29 Sept., 1582.	Latin poems. [Ath. Cantab. ii. 385.]
HAWKES, Rev. WILLIAM . . . . B. Birmingham, 10 Feb., 1759; d. Manchester, 1 Aug., 1820.	Thirty-one years minister of Mosley-street Unitarian Chapel, Manchester; sermons. [Sketch of his character by J. Corrie; and Monthly Repos., 1814, p. 596.]
HAWKSHAW, ANN. . . . . (Wife of Sir John Hawkshaw, C.E.)	*Dionysius the Areopagite*, 1842; *Poems for my Children*, 1847; *Sonnets on Anglo Saxon History*, 1854.
HAYCOCK, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Huddersfield; d. about 1872.	A veterinary surgeon in Manchester; *The Gentleman's Stable Companion*, 1858; *Horses · how they ought to be Shod*, 1869.
HAYDOCK, ELEANOR, junior . . . (Liverpool.)	Quakeress; *A Visitation of Love, in the Good Will of God*, 1712.
HAYDOCK, Rev. GEORGE LEO . . B. Taghouse, nr. Wood Plumpton, Preston, 1774; d. 20 Nov., 1849.	Roman Catholic priest; annotated Bible, published by his brother, Thomas Haydock, in Manchester, 1811-14; *Paraphrase of the Psalms;* etc. [Hardwick's Preston, p. 656.]
HAYDOCK, ROGER . . . . . B. 1643; d. Penketh, 1696.	*A Collection of the Christian Writings, Labours*, etc., *of Roger Haydock* (Quaker), 1700.
HAYWARD, JOHN WILLIAMS, M.D. B. Stockport, 13 Oct., 1828; has lived in Liverpool since 1854.	*Guide to Trefriw; Sanitary Necessities in House Building;* and others.
HEAWOOD, WILLIAM	*The Manner and Solemnitie of the Coronation of Charles the Second, at Manchester*, 1661.
HEATH, ASHTON MARLER, M.R.C.S. . B. Manchester, 22 Jan., 1803.	Surgical lectures and papers. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 93.]
HEELIS, THOMAS, F.R.A.S. . . .	*On Ocean Swell, Waves*, and other subjects, in Memoirs of Manch. Lit. and Philos. Soc., from 1861.

HEMANS, FELICIA DOROTHEA . . . (*née* Browne.) B. Liverpool, 25 Sept., 1794; d. Dublin, 16 May, 1835. — *The Forest Sanctuary*, and other poems; collected edition in 7 vols., with memoir by her sister, published 1844. [Memoirs by Chorley, 1836, 2 vols.]

HEMM, HENRY J. . . . . Schoolmaster in Manchester; *Origin of Socialism, a Satiric Poem*, 1841.

HENRY, MITCHELL, M.P. . . . . B. Ardwick, Manchester, 1826. — Medical papers and political speeches.

HENRY, THOMAS, F.R.S. . . . . B. Wrexham, 26 Oct., 1734; d. Manchester, 18 June, 1816. — President of Manchester Literary and Philosoph. Society; chemical and miscellaneous papers. [Tribute to his Memory by his Son, 1819.]

HENRY, WILLIAM, M.D. . . . . B. Manchester, 12 Dec., 1774; d. 1836. — *Elements of Experimental Chemistry*, 2 vols., 1829; and other works. [Manch. Lit. and Ph. Soc., 2nd series, vi. 99.]

HENRY, WILLIAM CHARLES, M.D. . . Medical thesis, 1827; papers on physiology and chemistry, 1831 to 1836; biographical notices of Dr. W. Henry, Peter Ewart, and Dr. Holme, 1837-48; *Memoir of John Dalton*, 1854.

HERBERT, Hon. and Very Rev. WM., D.C.L. . . . . B. 12 Jan., 1778; d. London, 28 May, 1847. — Dean of Manchester, 1840-47; *Helga; Attila*, and other poems; a botanical work called *Amaryllidaceæ*; reviews, and sermons. [Gent. Mag., vol. 28, new s. (1847), p. 425.]

HERFORD, Rev. BROOKE . . . . Unitarian minister of Strangeways; now of Chicago; *Memoirs of Travers Madge*, 1869; sermons and pamphlets; editor of vol. ii. of Harland's Baines' Lancashire, 1870.

HERFORD, EDWARD . . . . . Coroner for Manchester; pamphlets and papers on currency, and on municipal and Church affairs.

HERLE, Rev. CHARLES, M.A. . . . B. Prideaux-Herle, Cornwall, 1598; d. Winwick, Sep., 1659. — Rector of Winwick; *A Pair of Compasses for Church and State*, 1642, and other sermons; *Contemplations of our Saviour's Passion*, etc. [Ath. Oxon. iii. p. 477; Boase and Courtney's Bibl. Cornub. i. 234.]

HERVEY, ELEANORA LOUISA . . . (*née* Montague.) B. Liverpool, 1811.	Poems, essays, etc. [Men of the Time.]
HERVEY, THOMAS KIBBLE . . . (Son of James Hervey, Oldham-street and Ardwick, Manchester), B. Paisley, ab. 1802; d. Kentish Town, 27 Feb., 1859.	Poet, and editor of *Athenæum.* [Memoir in an edition of his Poems, pub. at Boston, U.S., 1866.]
HESKETH, Rev. WM.	Rector of St. Michael's, Toxteth; Sermons, 1820 and later.
HEWITSON, ANTHONY.	Editor of *Preston Chronicle;* author of *Stonyhurst College: its Past and Present*, 1870; *Our Churches and Chapels* (Preston and environs), 1869-72.
HEWITT, Rev. DAVID.	Some years Independent minister at Rochdale; since at Exeter; Sermon at Rochdale, 1847, on death of Rev. J. Ely; etc.
HEWITT, JOHN . . . . . D. Manchester about 1835.	*Legend of Manchester* (in Oddfellows' Mag.); tales and poems.
HEWITT, RICHARD PORTER . . . B. Chester, 1790; d. Manchester (where he had spent the greater part of his life, working as a cabinet maker), 1 Sept., 1847.	*Odes, Reflective and Historical.*
HEWLETT, Rev. ALFRED, D.D. .	Vicar of Astley; *Life of George Marsh, the Martyr*, 1844; sermons, lectures, and tracts.
HEWLETT, Rev. EBENEZER, M.A. . B. London, 1828.	Rector of St. Paul's, Chorlton-on-Medlock; *Notes of a Union Chaplain;* sermons, poems, tales, and religious tracts.
HEYRICK, Rev. RICHARD, M.A. . . B. London, 1600; d. Manchester, 6 Aug., 1667.	Warden of Manchester; *Three Sermons preached in the Collegiate Church of Manchester*, 1641, and others. [Ath. Oxon. iii. 780; Hibbert-Ware's Foundations, vol. i.]
HEYWOOD, Sir BENJAMIN. . . . . B. Manchester, 12 Dec., 1793; d. 11 Aug., 1865.	Papers and addresses chiefly on education. [Royal Soc. Proc. xv. p. xxiv.]
HEYWOOD, GEORGE WASHINGTON. .	Barrister; *County Court Practice*, 1870.
HEYWOOD, JAMES. . . . . B. Cheetham Hill, Manchester, 1686; lived in London as a linen draper; d. there, 23 July, 1776.	*Poems and Letters on Various Subjects*, 1724. [Drake's Essays on the Tatler, etc., iii. 331.]

HEYWOOD, JAMES, F.R.S. . . . B. Manchester, 28 May, 1810.	*History of University Subscription Tests*, 1853; and other works, chiefly on education. [Men of the Time.]
HEYWOOD, JOHN	*A Growth in Grace:* remarks on a sermon by W. Roby, Manchester, 1811.
HEYWOOD, Rev. NATHANIEL . . . B. Little Lever, near Bolton, 1633; d. 16 Dec., 1677.	Vicar of Ormskirk, ejected in 1662; *Christ Displayed as the Choicest Gift and Best Master.* [Life by Sir H. Ashhurst, 1695; Nonconf. Memorial, ii. 102; his Life, in Oliver Heywood's Works, 1825.]
HEYWOOD, Rev. OLIVER, B.A. . . B. Little Lever, near Bolton, 1630; d. Northowram, near Halifax, 4 May, 1702.	Nonconformist divine; his whole works, pub. (with life) in five vols., 1825-7. [Life by J. Fawcett, 1796; Life by Joseph Hunter, 1842.]
HEYWOOD, ROBERT . . . . . B. Heywood, 1574; d. 1654.	*Observations and Instructions, Divine and Moral, in Verse.* Ed. by James Crossley (Chetham Soc., 1869.)
HEYWOOD, SAMUEL . . . . . B. Liverpool, 1753; d. 1828.	Serjeant at law; *Right of Protestant Dissenters to a Complete Toleration*, 2nd ed., 1789; and other works. [Monthly Repos., 1814, p. 387; Allibone.]
HEYWOOD, THOMAS, F.S.A. . . . B. Manchester, 3 Sept., 1797; d. at Hope End, near Ledbury, Herefordshire, 20 Nov., 1866.	*The Earls of Derby, and the Verse Writers of the 16th and 17th Centuries; The South Lancashire Dialect;* editor of several volumes in the Chetham Society's series. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 74.]
HEYWORTH, LAWRENCE, M.P. . . .	*Glimpses at the Origin, Mission, and Destiny of Man*, 1866; and pamphlets chiefly on fiscal subjects.
HIBBERT-WARE, SAMUEL, M.D. . . B. Manchester, 21 April, 1782; d. Hale Barns, Cheshire, 30 Dec., 1848.	*History of the Foundations in Manchester*, 1828-30; *Philosophy of Apparitions;* antiquarian, geological, and medical works and papers. [*Manchester Guardian*, Jan. 3, 1849.]
HIGGIN, JOHN	Poems, Liverp., 1828.

HIGGIN, Rt. Rev. WILLIAM, D.D. . . B. Lancaster, 27 Sept., 1793; d. Derry, 12 July, 1867.	Bishop of Limerick, 1849-1853; Bp. of Derry, 1853 to 1867; charges and sermons. [Manc. Sch. Reg. iii. 62.]
HIGGINBOTTOM, JOHN, F.R.S. . . . B. Ashton-under-Lyne, 14 June, 1788; d. Nottingham, 7 April, 1876.	Medical monographs on Lunar Caustic, Syncope Senilis, Alcoholic Stimulants, etc. [*Lancet*, April 29, 1876, p. 652.]
HIGGINS, Rev. HENRY H., M.A. . . (Liverpool.)	Writings on natural history.
HIGSON, FREDERICK	*The Corporator's Manual*, Manch., 1839.
HIGSON, JOHN. . . . . B. Gorton, 25 July, 1825; d. Lees, 13 Dec., 1871.	*Gorton Historical Recorder*, 1852; *History of Droylsden*, 1859; many topographical articles in local papers. [Procter's Manchester Streets, p. 288.]
HILES, HENRY, MUS. DOC. . . . B. Shrewsbury, 1826.	*Harmony of Sounds*, 1872.
HILL, NATHANIEL	Contributor to *Manchester Exchange Herald*, chiefly on bibliography; *The Ancient Poem of Guillaume de Guileville, compared with the Pilgrim's Progress*, 1858.
HILL, WILLIAM HASWELL . . . . (Manchester).	*A Nine Days' Ramble in the Lake District of England*, 1852.
HILTON, WILLIAM	Teacher of mathematics, Liverpool; *The Student*, 1798.
HINDLE, ROBERT	Accountant; author of *Account of the Expenditure of the County Palatine of Lancaster*, 1843.
HINDLEY, ANNE (afterwards Mrs. Woods) . . . . . (Ashton-under-Lyne).	*Life in the Tent, or Travels in the Desert and Syria in 1850.*
HINDLEY, CHARLES, M.P. . . . . B. Fairfield, 1800.	Addresses, speeches, etc.
HINDLEY, Rev. JOHN HADDON, M.A. B. Manchester, Oct., 1765; d. Clapham, 17 June, 1827.	Librarian of Chetham's Library; translator of Hafiz, and other Persian writings. [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 205.]
HINDMARSH, Rev. ROBERT . . . B. Alnwick, 8 Nov., 1759; d. Salford, 2 Jan., 1835.	Writings on Swedenborgian doctrine.
HINDSHAW, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Edinburgh, 18 April, 1817; has lived in Manchester since 1839.	*Eccles and Worsley*; educational and other pamphlets.

HOBSON, EDWARD . . . . . B. Manchester, 1782; d. Bowdon, 7 Sep., 1830.	Botanist, mineralogist, and entomologist; author of *Musci Britannici*. [Memoirs Manch. Lit. and Ph. Soc. (2nd series), vi. 297.]
HODGE, JOHN	A letterpress printer; poems, Manchester, 1858.
HODGKINSON, EATON, F.R.S. . . . B. Anderton, Gt. Budworth, Cheshire, 1789; d. Higher Broughton, 18 June, 1861. (Lived in Manchester fifty years).	Papers on strength of materials; editor of Tredgold on Cast Iron, 1846. [Memoirs Manch. Lit. and Phil. Soc., 3rd series, ii. 145.]
HODGSON, ABIGAIL	*The Sacred Preceptor*, Liverpool, 1827.
HODGSON, ADAM . . . . . (Liverpool).	*Letters on Free and Slave Labour*, 1823; *Letters from America*, 2 vols., 1824; *Letter on the Currency*, 1848.
HODSON, Rev. FRODSHAM, D.D. . . B. Liverpool, 7 June, 1770; d. Oxford, 18 Jan., 1822.	Regius Professor of Divinity at Oxford; *The Eternal Filiation of the Son of God*, 1796; and sermon, 1804. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 128.]
HODSON, F. M.	*Encyclopædia Mancuniensis*, in 2 vols., 1813.
HOLDEN, Rev. GEORGE, M.A. . . .	Incumbent of Maghull, near Liverpool, 1811-1869; *Proverbs of Solomon*: translation and dissertation, Liverpool, 1819; other theolog. works, 1829-63.
HOLDEN, HENRY, D.D. . . . . B. Lancashire, about 1596; d. about 1665.	Roman Catholic theologian. [Dodd's Ch. Hist. iii. 297.]
HOLDEN, JAMES . . . . . (Rochdale).	*Poetic Zephyrs*, 1866.
HOLDEN, Rev. LAWRENCE . . . . B. Bolton, 1710; d. Maldon, Essex, 4 Aug., 1778.	Dissenting minister; *Paraphrase on Job*, &c., 4 vols., 1773; *Isaiah*, 2 vols., 1776; sermons. [Monthly Repos., 1806, p. 561.]
HOLDEN, MOSES . . . . . B. Bolton, 21 Nov., 1777; d. Preston, 3 June, 1864.	Astronomer; *A Small Celestial Atlas*, with descriptive text, 4th ed., Manch., 1840.
HOLLAND, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. 1766; d. Bolton, 25 June, 1826.	Minister of Bank-street Chapel, Bolton, for 35 years; *Exercises for the Memory; System of Geography*, sermons, and other works. [Monthly Repos., 1826, p. 430, 495.]

HOLLAND, Rev. PHILIP . . . . B. 1722; d. 2 Jan., 1789.	Dissenting minister at Bolton, 1755-89; *The Importance of Learning*, a sermon at Manchester, 1760; and others. [Baker's Nonconf. in Bolton.]
HOLLAND, PHILIP HENRY . . . . B. Manchester.	Inspector of Burial-grounds; *Essay on Dispensaries*, 1838; *Trial of Mary Hunter*, 1843; *Accidents in Coal Mines*, 1859; etc.
HOLLAND, THOMAS . . . . . B. Manchester, 29 Oct., 1760; d. there, 12 June, 1829.	Schoolmaster; joint author with his brother John of *Exercises for the Memory and Understanding*, 1798. [Monthly Repos., 1829, p. 721.]
HOLLINSHEAD, JOHN . . . . . (Chorley).	*Hints on the Importance of Using Salt as Manure*, about 1800.
HOLLINWORTH, RICHARD . . . . B. Manchester, 1607; d. 11 Nov., 1656.	Antiquary and theologian; *Mancuniensis*. [Manchester Foundations, vol. i.]
HOLLIST, Rev. JOHN	Incumbent of St. James's, Manchester; *Memoirs of Jacob Mc.Ghinness, an Infidel Reformer*, 1826; and sermons.
HOLME, EDWARD, M.D. . . . . B. Kendal, 1768; d. King-street, Manchester, 28 November, 1847. Lived in Manchester sixty years.	Antiquarian papers in Memoirs Manch. Lit. and Philos. Soc. [Biog. notice by W. C. Henry, read before Prov. Medical and Surg. Assoc., 1848.]
HOLT, DAVID . . . . . B. about 1765; d. 30 May, 1846.	*Miscellaneous Extracts*, 1836; *Incidents in the Life of David Holt, including a Sketch of some of the Philanthropic Institutions of Manchester during a period of Forty Years*, 1843. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 49.]
HOLT, DAVID, jun. . . . . B. Chorlton-upon-Medlock, Manchester, 13 Nov., 1828.	*Poems, Rural and Miscellaneous*, 1846; *Lay of Hero Worship and other Poems*, 1850; *Janus, Lake Sonnets, and other Poems*, 1853; *Selections from the above, and additional Poems*, 1868.
HOLT, EMILY SARAH . . . . . B. Stubbylee, near Bacup, 25 April, 1836.	*Memoirs of Royal Ladies*, 2 vols., 1861; *Mistress Margery*, 1868; and other historical tales; articles in *Notes and Queries*, signed "Hermentrude."

HOLT, JOHN . . . . . B. Hattersley, near Mottram, in Longdendale, 1743; d. Walton-on-the-Hill, 21 March, 1801. (Lived nearly fifty years at Walton.)	*Lancashire Agriculture*, 1795; and other works. [Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh., vi. 57.]
HOLT, MARY HELEN . . . . . (now Mrs. J. J. Meldrum.) B. Pendleton, near Manchester, 6 March, 1847.	*Fern Glen*, 1872; *Ned's Search*, 1873; *The Light of Fern Glen*, 1875; and other works.
HOOLE, ELIJAH . . . . . B. Manchester, 3 Feb., 1798; d. London, 17 June, 1872.	Transl. of Bible into Tamil; contributor to *London Quarterly Review*, and Transac. Royal Asiatic Soc.; *Personal Narrative of Missions*, and other works. [Manc. Sch. Reg. iii. 44, 290.]
HOOLE, HOLLAND . . . . . B. Manchester, 9 March, 1796; d. Broughton, Manchester, 3 Dec., 1844.	*Defence of the Cotton Factories of Lancashire*, 1832. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 46.]
HOOLE, Rev. JOSEPH, M.A. . . . . D. Manchester, 27 Nov., 1745.	Rector of St. Ann's, Manchester, 1736-45; author of *Sermons*, 2 vols., 1741. [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 8.]
HOOPER, BENJAMIN . . . . . B. Worcester, 1807; has lived in Manchester over forty years.	*Stray Leaves from the Journal of a Naturalist; Cruise of the Nelly*, 1870.
HOPKINS, THOMAS. . . . . D. 1864 or 1865.	*On Atmospheric Changes*, 2nd ed., 1854; and papers on statistics and meteorology
HOPKINSON, ALFRED, B.A. . . . B. Manchester.	Professor of Law and Jurisprudence at Owens College; letters on Hulme's Charity, 1874.
HOPWOOD, Rev. FRANK GEORGE, M.A.	Rector of Winwick; *Letter to Teachers*, 1840; and sermons.
HORNBLOWER (Mrs. Francis), JANE ELIZABETH . . . . . (Daughter of Wm. Roscoe.) B. Liverpool, 1797; d. there, 1853.	*Poems by one of the Authors of Poems for Youth by a Family Circle*, 1820; Poems, Liverp., 1843.
HORNBY, Rev. EDWARD JAMES GEOFFREY . . . . . B. 1816.	Rector of Bury; Sermon at Bury at Bp. Lee's first visitation.
HORNBY, Rev. EDWARD THOMAS STANLEY . . . . . B. Winwick, 30 March, 1782; d. 25 March, 1825.	*Childhood, a Poem*, Liverp., 1821.

HORNBY, Rev. GEOFFREY, LL.B. . . B. Preston, 4 April, 1780; d. Bury, 4 March, 1850.	Rector of Bury; *Address on the Profanation of Mid-Lent Sunday*, 1819.
HORNBY, Rev. JAMES JOHN . . . B. Preston, 27 Aug., 1777; d. 14 Sept., 1858.	Rector of Winwick; *Remains of Alex. Knox*, with life of the author, 4 vols., 3rd ed., 1844; and sermons.
HORNBY, LOUISA . . . . . B. Winwick, 5 April, 1788; d. there, 6 Jan., 1873.	*Bible Stories; Universal Reform, The Full Loom;* etc.
HORNBY, ROBERT VERNON ATHERTON B. Atherton, 6 Nov., 1805; d. Sept., 1857.	Statistical account of Winwick, 1837; *Vale:* a poem, 1854.
HORNBY, Ven. WILLIAM . . . . B. St. Michael's-on-Wyre, 26 Feb., 1810.	Archdeacon of Lancaster; sermons and addresses on the Baptismal Service, Tithes, etc., 1838—.
HORNE, Rev. MELVILLE	Incumbent of St. Stephen's, Salford; anti-Roman Catholic pamphlets, about 1820; and sermons.
HORROBIN, Rev. ROBERT	Curate of Warrington; sermon at Liverpool, 1718.
HORROX, JEREMIAH . . . . . B. Toxteth, Liverpool, 1619; d. Hoole, 4 Jan., 1641.	Astronomer; *Venus in Sole Visa*, 1662; *Opera Posthuma*, 1678. [Memoir by A. B. Whatton, 1859; Espinasse's Lancashire Worthies.]
HORSFALL, J. B.	Printer; *Royton and Chadderton*, their Associations, etc., 1850.
HORSFALL, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Manchester.	*Our Highland Jaunt*, 1866.
HORTON, Rev. J. T., M.A.	Vicar of Ormskirk; Sermon at Rochdale, 4 editions, 1824.
HOUGHTON, THOMAS . . . . . (Preston).	*Printer's Every Day Book*, 1849.
HOULDING, HENRY . . . . . (Burnley).	*Poems* (privately printed), Burnley, 1874; *From Lancashire to London on Foot*, 1867.
HOULSTON, THOMAS, M.D. . . . B. Liverpool, 24 Nov., 1746; d. 16 April, 1787.	*Liverpool Spa Water*, 1773; and medical treatises. [European Mag. xii. 101.]
HOUSMAN, Rev. ROBERT, B.A. . .	Minister of St. Anne's, Lancaster; Sermons, 1803. [Memoir by R. F. Housman.]
HOUSMAN, ROBERT FLETCHER . .	*Life and Remains of the Rev. Robert Housman*, 1841; *Collection of English Sonnets*, 1841.

HOWARD, RICHARD BARON, M.D.	Physician to Manchester Infirmary; *Morbid Effects of Deficiency of Food*, 1839; and other medical papers.
HOWARTH, Rev. HENRY, M.A. . . B. Manchester, about 1800.	Hulsean Lecturer, 1835 and 1836; theolog. works. [Manc. Sch. Reg. iii. 54.]
HOWORTH, HENRY H., F.S.A. . . . B. Lisbon, 1842.	Barrister; papers on anthropology, philology, etc.; *History of the Mongols*, 1876.
HOYLE, WILLIAM (of Manchester) . B. 1834.	Temperance tracts and songs.
HOYLE, WILLIAM (of Tottington) . B. in Vale of Rossendale, 1831.	*Our National Resources*, 1871; works on political economy and the liquor traffic.
HUBBERTHORN, RICHARD . . . . B. Yealand; d. in Newgate, London, 1662.	Quaker tracts, 1653; his works collected, 1663. [Tuke's Biog. Notices, ii. 123.]
HUDDLESTON, RICHARD . . . B. Farington Hall, Lancashire.	*Short and Plain Way to the Church*, 1688. [Dodd's Church Hist. ii. 141.]
HUGHES, E. J.	Writer on the patent laws and on education, Manch., 1847-54.
HUGHES, G. . . . . (Warrington).	*Rhymes by a Poetaster*, 1846.
HUGGINS, SAMUEL . . . . . (Liverpool).	*The Course and Current of Architecture*, 1863; architectural papers; compiler of the Liverpool Free Library Catalogue, 1872.
HULBERT, CHARLES . . . . . B. Manchester, 18 Feb., 1778; d. near Shrewsbury, 1857.	*History of Shrewsbury*, 1837; *Cheshire Antiquities*, 1838; *Memoirs of Seventy Years of an Eventful Life*, 1852; and other works. [Obituary by his son, 1867.]
HULL, Rev. EDWARD, M.A. . . .	Sermons, Liverpool, 1821-31.
HULL, Rev. JOHN, M.A. . . . . B. Manchester, about 1797.	*Manual for a Sunday School Teacher*, etc. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 89.]
HULL, JOHN, M.D., F.L.S. . . . B. Poulton-le-Fylde, 30 Sept., 1761; d. London, 17 March, 1843.	*Elements of Botany*, Manch. 1800; *The British Flora*, Manch. 1808; and medical works. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 36.]
HULL, WILLIAM WINSTANLEY . . B. Manchester, 15 March, 1794; d. 28 Aug., 1873.	Legal and ecclesiastical works. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 36.]

HULTON, Rev. CAMPBELL BASSETT ARTHUR GREY, M.A. . . . B. Ballahick, Isle of Man, 3 May, 1813. Son of H. Hulton, of Preston.	Chetham librarian from 1839 to 1845; Ellerton theolog. prize, 1837; *A Catechetical Help to Bp. Butler's Analogy*, 1854. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 176.]
HULTON, FREDERICK BLETHYN COPLEY B. Preston, 1818.	*Practice of the County Courts of Lancashire*, 1841. [Manc. Sch. Reg. iii. 214.]
HULTON, WILLIAM ADAM . . . . B. 18 Oct., 1802.	Legal works; and editor of *The Coucher Book of Whalley*, and *Documents relating to Penwortham*, for the Chetham Society. Has also printed privately with his own hands the *Hulton Pedigree*, and the *Diary of Jessop G. de B. Hulton, M.D.* [Manc. Sch. Reg. iii. 109.]
HUME, Rev. ABRAHAM, D.C.L., LL.D. B. Hillsborough, Ireland; resident in Liverpool since 1843.	Ex-president of the Historic Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire; *Learned Societies and Printing Clubs*, 1847; *Ancient Meols*, 1863; philological, theological, and miscell. pamphlets and articles. [Men of the Time.]
HUNT, GEORGE EDWARD	Author and amateur printer.
HUNT, GEORGE EDWARD, junior . .	Conchologist and botanist.
HUNTER, Rev. THOMAS, M.A. . . . B. 1710; d. Weaverham, Cheshire, 1 Sept., 1777.	Master of Blackburn Grammar School, vicar of Garstang, and afterwards of Weaverham; *Observations on Tacitus*, 1752; *Moral Discourses on Providence*, 1774; and others.
HUNTINGDON, Rev. B. M. . . .	Curate of St. Paul's, Warrington; *God's Mercy and Our Obligations, a Sermon*, 1849.
HUNTINGTON, Rev. GEORGE, M.A. . B. Hull, 1824; resident in Lancashire, 1848-67.	Formerly clerk in orders of Manchester cathedral, now rector of Tenby; *Sermons for Holy Seasons*, 1856–1870; *Church Work in Large Towns*; etc.
HUTCHINSON, WILLIAM . . . . . D. Liverpool, 1800.	Mariner, and Dock Master at Liverpool; *Treatise on Practical Seamanship*, 1777; *Naval Architecture*, 1791.
HUTHERSAL, JOHN . . . . . (Ardwick, Manchester).	*A Compendious System of Practical English Grammar*, 4th edition, 1814.

HUTTON, MATTHEW, D.D. . . . . B. Warton, 1529; d. York, 16 Jan., 1605-6.	Bishop of Durham, and Archbp. of York; *De Electione, Predestinatione, et Reprobatione*, 1613. [Ath. Cantab. ii. 421.]
HYAMS, HELEN	Poems, Liverpool, 1844; etc.
HYDE, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. London, 26 Feb., 1833; d. Milford, Derbyshire, 18 Aug., 1875.	Minister of Peter-street Chapel, Manchester; author of Swedenborgian pamphlets. [Intellectual Repos., Oct., 1875.]

I.

INMAN, THOMAS, M.D. . . . . B. Leicester, 1830; d. Clifton, Bristol, 3 May, 1876; resident in Liverpool thirty years.	Treatises on Health, etc.; *Ancient Faiths embodied in Ancient Names*, 1869; and other works.

J.

JACK, Rev. ROBERT, D.D.	Minister of St. Andrew's Chapel, Lloyd-street, Manchester; *On Evil Speaking, a Sermon*, 1804; *Discourses on the Holy Trinity*, 1834.
JACKSON, Rev. EDW. DUDLEY, B.C.L. B. near Warminster, Wiltshire, 1808; has lived in or near Manchester since 1830.	Rector of Heaton Norris; Poems, sermons, and educational works. [Evans' Lanc. Authors.]
JACKSON, GEORGE	*Two Essays on a School of Design*, Manch. 1838; and Lectures on Art.
JACKSON, JOHN, M.A. . . . . B. Hawthornthwaite	*A Taste of the Truth as it is in Jesus*, 1648; *Directions for Private Worship of God*, 1648; etc.; and sermons. [Fasti Oxon., i. 507].

JACKSON, JOHN	*Mathematical Lectures*, 1719.
JACKSON, JOHN . . . . . B. Crosedale Beck, Yorkshire, 4 Dec., 1793; d. Warrington, end of September, 1875; lived in Warrington over fifty years.	Quaker; schoolmaster at Warrington, from 1821; *Puzzles and Paradoxes relating to Arithmetic*, etc.; contributor to Gentlemen's and Ladies' Diary. [Kendrick's Warrington Profiles; *Warrington Examiner*, Oct. 2, 1875; also same paper, June 3, 1876, account of his library.]
JACKSON, JOHN (Rochdale) . . . D. 187—.	*The Clergyman's Sister; a Tale of the Wellington Wars.*
JACKSON, Rev. THOMAS, M.A. . . . B. Preston, 1812.	Rector of Stoke Newington; *Manual of Logic; Our Dumb Companions*; Sermons, etc. [Men of the Time.]
JAMES, PAUL MOON	Manager of the Manchester and Salford Bank; Poems, 1841, 12mo.
JARROLD, THOMAS, M.D. . . . . B. 1769; d. Greenheys, Manchester, 24 June, 1853.	*Dissertations on Man, in answer to Malthus*, 1806; *Instinct and Reason*, 1836; and others.
JENOWAY, RICHARD OLDHAM . .	*Antiquarian and Historical Notes*, 1823.
JEVONS (Mrs. Thomas), MARY ANNE (eldest daughter of Wm. Roscoe). B. Liverpool, 1795; d. London, Dec., 1845.	Editor of the *Sacred Offering*, 1831-38; *Sonnets and other Poems*, Liverpool, 1845.
JEVONS, THOMAS . . . . . B. Staffordshire, 1791; d. Pisa, 1855.	*Remarks on Criminal Law*, Liverpool, 1834; pamphlet on the Corn Laws, 1840.
JEVONS, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Staffordshire, 1794; d. Liverpool, 1873.	Unitarian minister; Sermon at Manchester, 1817; *Systematic Morality*, 1827; *A Popular Introduction to Astronomy*, 1847; *The Book of Common Prayer Examined*, Ramsgate, 1872.
JEVONS, WILLIAM STANLEY, F.R.S. . B. Liverpool, 1835.	*The Coal Question*, 1865; *The Theory of Political Economy*, 1871; *Principles of Science*, 2 vols., 1874; and other works. [Men of the Time.]
JEWSBURY, GERALDINE ENDSOR . B. Measham, Warwickshire; brought up at Manchester	*Zoe*, 1845; *Half Sisters*, 1848; *Sorrows of Gentility*, 1856; and other novels. [Men of the Time, 8th ed.]

JEWSBURY, MARIA JANE (Mrs. Fletcher). B. Liverpool, 25 Sept., 1793; d. in India, 3 Oct., 1833.	*Poetical and Prose Works; Letters to the Young; Lays of Leisure Hours; Phantasmagoria; or Essays on Life and Literature; The Three Histories.*
JOHNS, Rev. WILLIAM B. 1771; d. Higher Broughton, Manchester, 27 Nov., 1845.	*Use and Origin of Figurative Language*, Manch., 1808; *Importance of the Scriptures*, 1813; *Origin of Verbs*, 1833, and others.
JOHNS, WILLIAM, M.D.	*Practical Botany*, Manch., 1826; and other works.
JOHNSON, CHRISTOPHER	Surgeon at Lancaster; Medical Essay, 1813.
JOHNSON, GEORGE B. B. Manchester.	*Poems and Sonnets*, 1874.
JOHNSON, Rev. JOHN B. 1701; d. Liverpool, 1791.	Baptist minister, Liverpool, 1747 to 1791; published several vols. of sermons and correspondence.
JOHNSON, Rev. JOHN B. Norwich; d. Manchester, 22 Sept., 1804.	Minister of St. George's Church, Manchester, 1798-1804; Sermon in Hebrew, preached to Jews of Manchester, 25 Dec., 1798, left in MS.; *The Levites' Journal;* and pamphlets; MS. poem, *Mount Tabor*. [Funeral Sermon and Memoir, by W. Roby, 1804.]
JOHNSON, JOSEPH B. Manchester, 1822.	*Living in Earnest*, 1863; *Popular Preachers of Our Time*, 1864; *Interviews of Great Men; Living to Purpose, Famous Boys; Famous Girls;* and other works.
JOHNSON, T. B.	*Impartial History of Europe*, 4 vols., Ormskirk, 1811; *Shooter's Companion*, Liverp., 1816.
JOLLIE, Rev. THOMAS B. Failsworth, Manchester, 1629; d. near Clitheroe, 16 April, 1703.	Minister of Altham, near Blackburn, from 1649 till his ejectment, 1662; tract on the Surey Demoniack, 1697. [Slate's Select Nonconformists' Remains, p. 193; Nonconf. Mem. ii. 79.]
JOLLIE, Rev. TIMOTHY (son of preceding). B. Altham, Lancashire, 1657; d. Sheffield, 21 March, 1714.	Minister at Sheffield, and Tutor of Attercliffe Academy; *Memoriæ Sacrum;* biog. sketches of Rev. Thos. Whitaker, prefaced to vol. of his sermons, ed. by Jollie and Bradbury, 1712.

JONES, ERNEST CHARLES . . . B. Berlin, 25 Jan., 1819; d. Manchester, 26 Jan., 1869 . . .	*Wood Spirit*, a novel, 1841; *The Battle Day, and other Poems*, 1855; *Corayda*, 1860; *Democracy Vindicated*, a lecture, 1867; and others, polit. and literary.
JONES, FRANCIS	*Owens College Junior Course of Practical Chemistry*, 2nd ed., 1873.
JONES, Rev. HENRY HALFORD . . B. Brownsover, near Rugby, 6 June, 1787; d. Manchester, 21 Dec., 1858.	Scientific and miscel. pamphlets and papers. [Monthly Notices of Royal Astronom. Soc., xix. 119.]
JONES, Rev. J. . . . . B. 1755; d. Crosby, 1 Dec., 1814.	For thirty-two years curate on £40 a year at Crosby; religious tracts. [Monthly Repos., 1815, p. 188.]
JONES, Rev. JOHN	Archdeacon of Liverpool; *Essay on the Church*, 1840; *Lectures on the Acts*, 1841; *Hints on Preaching*, 1861; and other works.
JONES, JOHN . . . . . B. Llanasa, North Wales, 1788; d. Staley, June, 1858.	Sailor, and afterwards operative spinner; *The Cotton Mill*, a poem, 1821; *The Sovereign*, a poem, 1827.
JONES, Rev. JOSEPH, M.A.	Incumbent of Newchurch, Winwick; *Parallel View of the Gospels*, 4to, 1827; *Osborne, a Tale for the Times*, 1833; *A Plea for Christian Piety*, Oxford, 1832; other theological works; and also poems.
JONES, Rev. JOSHUA	Assistant minister of Cross-street Chapel, Manchester; sermon on anniversary of defeat of rebels at Preston in 1715, 1719.
JONES, MARY E.	*The Lake; and other Poems*, Liverp., 1844.
JONES, THOMAS, B.A., F.S.A. . . . B. Underhill Margam, near Neath, Glamorganshire, 1810; d. Manchester, 29 Nov., 1875.	Chetham Librarian; Catalogue of the Collection of Popery Tracts in the Chetham Library, 2 vols.; contributions to *Notes and Queries*, etc. [Vol. ii. of Manch. Lit. Club Papers; *Manch. Courier*, Dec. 3; *Manch. City News*, Dec. 4, 1875.]

Jones, Rev. William . . . . . Independent minister at Bolton, B. Birmingham, 6 Feb., 1784; d. Bolton, 19 Oct., 1842. 1808-42; *Deity of Christ*, 1824; *Essay on Covetousness*, pp. 162, 1836; and pamphlets.

Jopling, Charles M. . . . . *Sketch of Furness and Cartmel*, 1843.

Jordan, Joseph, F.R.C.S. . . . . *Traitement des Pseudarthroses*, B. Manchester, 1786; d. Hampstead, 31 March, 1873. Paris, 1860; and a medical paper.

Joule, Benjamin St. John Baptist, J.P. . . . . *Directorium Chori Anglicanum*, B. Salford, 5 Nov., 1817. 1849; and other works on music.

Joule, James Prescott, LL.D., F.R.S. Contributions in physical science B. Salford, 24 Dec., 1818. to Philos. Trans., Manch. Lit. and Ph. Soc., etc. [Men of the Time; *Nature*, Dec. 21, 1871, p. 137; *Leisure Hour*, August, 1873, p. 549.]

Just, John . . . . . Papers on farming, Anglo-Saxon B. Natland, Westmorland, 3 Dec., 1797; d. Bury, 14 Oct., 1852; having lived there 21 years. patronymics, Roman roads in Lancashire, etc. [Memoir by Harland, in Manch. Lit. and Ph. Soc., 2nd series, xi. 91.]

K.

Kay, Alexander . . . . . Mayor of Manchester, 1844-5; B. 1792; d. Wimbledon Park, Surrey, 16 May, 1863. *Address to the Members of the Town Council of Manchester*, 1845; pamphlets on Hulme's Charity, etc., 1845-55.

Kay, John . . . . . Mathematician. B. Elly Clough, Royton, 16 July, 1781; d. Royton, 31 Dec., 1824.

Kay, John . . . . . *Magaziniana*, Bury, about 1832; editor of *Bury Mercury*, 1831. [Local Notes in *Manchester Guardian*, Oct. 12, 1874.]

Kay, Joseph, M.A., Q.C. . . . . Judge of Salford Hundred Court B. Ordsall Cottage, Salford, 27 Feb., 1821. of Record; *Social Condition and Education of the People in England and Europe*, 1850, 2 vols.; and others on the same subject; *The Law relating to Shipmasters and Seamen*.

KAYE, THOMAS	Publisher of *Liverpool Courier* for over fifty years; *Stranger in Liverpool*, 1st ed. 1807.
KAYTON, JAMES	*Statistics of the Brotherly Knot Society*, Manch., 1862.
KAY-SHUTTLEWORTH, Sir JAS. PHILLIPS (Formerly J. P. Kay, M.D.) B. 20 July, 1804.	*Condition of the Working Classes in Manchester*, 1832; *Public Education*, 1853; *Scarsdale*, a novel; *Ribblesdale*, a novel, and other works. [Men of the Time.]
KELLY, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. Edinburgh, 1801; d. Liverpool, 12 June, 1876.	Independent minister at Liverpool, 1829-76; *The Divine Covenant*, 1861; theological treatises, and funeral sermons. [*Liverp. Mercury*, June 13, 1876]
KEMBLE, JOHN PHILIP . . . . . B. Prescot, 1 Feb., 1757; d. Lausanne, 26 Feb., 1823.	Actor and dramatist. [Mem. by Boaden, 1825, 2 vols.; Kemble Family, by P. Fitzgerald, 1871, 2 vols.]
KENDRICK, JAMES, M.D., F.L.S. . . B. Warrington, 14 Jan., 1771; d. there, 30 Nov., 1847.	Joint editor of *Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Dictionary*; and author of *Pharmacopœia Chirurgica*. [Warrington Worthies, p. 7.]
KENDRICK, JAMES, jun., M.D. . . . B. Warrington.	*Profiles of Warrington Worthies*, 1854; and Antiquarian papers in the Historic Society's Trans.
KENNEDY, JOHN . . . . . B. Knockmalling, Kirkcudbright, 4 July, 1769; d. Manchester, 30 Oct., 1855; lived at Chowbent and Manchester from 1784.	*Miscellaneous papers*, 1849.
KENNEDY, THEODORA	*Far North*: a novel, 2nd ed., Ulverston, 1871; also, a series of etchings.
KENWORTHY, CHARLES . . . . . B. Manchester, 12 Sept., 1773; d. there, 31 July, 1850.	*Original Poems*, 1847. [Procter's Reminiscences, p. 108.]
KER, THOMAS FORSTER . . . . B. Whitby, 10 Jan., 1830.	*Voices for Progress, and other poems*, Manch., 1852; *Conqueraye*, 1855; *Observations on Perfumery* (with memoir) 1856.
KERSHAW, JAMES, M.P. . . . . B. 1795; d. Streatham, 27 April, 1864.	Mayor of Manchester, 1842-3; *Argument made Easy* (on the Parliamentary Commission on Copyright of Designs), 1840. [Gent. Mag., June, 1864, p. 809]

KERSHAW, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. Healey, Rochdale, 1792; d. 1870.	Funeral sermon, 1844.
KERSHAW, TOM	*Bits o' Skits i' th' Lancashire Dialect*, etc.
KIDD, Rev. WILLIAM JOHN . . .	Rector of St. Matthew's, Manchester, 1836-41, and since then rector of Didsbury; *The Bible a Message from God*: a lecture, 1857; *Reflections on Unitarianism*, 1839; and others.
KING, Captain JAMES, LL.D., F.R.S . B. Clitheroe, 1752; d. Nice, Oct., 1784.	Continuation of Cook's Voyages, 1784. [Memoir in Harland-Baines's Lancashire, vol. ii., p. 20; *The Sphinx*, vol. iii., p. 377.]
KING, JOSEPH	Accountant at Liverpool; author of *Interest Tables*, 1799.
KIRK, EDWARD . . . . . B. Goosnargh, 12 Feb., 1832.	Journalist; *Guide to Worsley*, etc.
KIRK, HENRY . . . . . B. Goosnargh, 20 Sep. 1834.	Poems in *Lancashire Lyrics*.
KIRKHAM, JOSEPH . . . . . B. Manchester, 5 Dec., 1820. . .	*Poetical Flights of a Factory Youth.*
KIRKMAN, THOS. PENYNGTON, M.A., F.R.S.	Rector of Croft, near Warrington; *Philosophy without Assumptions*, 1876; and theological and mathematical papers.
KIRKPATRICK, Rev. HEZEKIAH . B. 1738; d. Wigan, 1799.	Dissenting minister at Liverpool and Wigan. *Sermons on Various Subjects*, etc., 1785.
KIRKPATRICK, H.	Gardener near Wigan; *Culture of Potatoes in Lancashire and Cheshire*, 1796.
KNIPE, ELIZA	*Poems on Various Subjects*, Manchester, 1783.
KNOWLES, Rev. F. . . . . (Liverpool).	*Three Letters on the Athanasian Creed*, 1819; sermon and pamphlets.
KNOWLES, JOHN	Schoolmaster at Liverpool; *English Grammar*, 4th ed, 1796; and mathematical papers.
KNOWLES, RICHARD . . . . . (Son of preceding).	Schoolmaster at Mount Vernon, Liverpool; *Elements of the French Language*, etc.

KOSTER, JOHN THEODORE . . . *Observations on Bullion*, Liverp., 1811; and others.

KUERDEN, RICHARD, M.D. . . . . Antiquary; his MSS. still unprinted. [Baines's Lanc., new ed. ii. 143; *Manch. Courier* Local Gleanings, 17 March, 1876.]
(Or Jackson).
B. Kuerden, near Preston, about 1622; d. about 1701.

L.

LACE, T. G. . . . . *Ode on the Present State of Europe*, Liverp., 1811.

LAHEE, Miss M. R. . . . . *Tim Bobbin's Adventure with the Irishman*, 1860; and other dialect sketches; *Life of Alderman Livesey*, 1865.

LAKE, Rt. Rev. JOHN, D.D. . . . Rector of Prestwich, 1668-1684, and afterwards Bishop of Chichester; sermons. [Booker's Prestwich, p. 107; Strickland's Seven Bishops.]
B. Halifax, 1624; d. London, 30 Aug., 1689.

LAMB, Rev. ROBERT, M.A. . . . . Rector of St. Paul's, Manchester, 1849-71; *Sermons on Passing Seasons*, 1853; *Free Thoughts on Many Subjects* (from Fraser's Mag.), 2 vols., 1866; *School Sermons*, 2 vols., 1870; *Yarndale: an Unsentimental Story*, 3 vols., 1872; and sermons, tracts, etc.
D. Haycarr, near Lancaster, 24 Dec., 1872.

LAMB, RUTH (*neé* Buck) . . . . Magazine articles, tales, books for the young and for working people.
B. Grimsby, 10 Oct., 1829; married Alderman Joseph Lamb, of Manchester, March, 1863.

LAMPORT, Rev. WM. . . . . *Plan of Classical Tuition*, Lancaster, 1819; *Sacred Poetry*, Liverp., 1825; and sermons.

LANCASTER, R. A. . . . . *Nature and Design of Christian Baptism*, 1855; and others.
(Salford).

LANCE, THOMAS . . . . . *Triplicity* (a book on the Trinity), Liverp., 2 vols., 1840; and other works.

LANE, Rev. AMBROSE, M.A.	Incumbent of St. Thomas's, Pendleton, 1834-1873; occasional sermons.
LANE, HUNTER, M.D.	Editor of *Liverpool Medical Gazette*, etc., 1833-4.
LANE, RICHARD	*Address to the Manchester Architectural Society*, 1837.
LANGTON, RICHARD	*Narrative of a Captivity in France from 1809 to 1814*, Liverpool, 1836, 2 vols.
LANGTON, WILLIAM B. Farfield, near Addingham, York, 17 April, 1803; resident in Manchester since August, 1829.	Editor of *Chetham Miscellanies*, vols. i.-iii.; *Lancashire Inquisitions*, 1875; and *Visitation of Lancashire in 1533*, 1876; author of papers on banking and statistics.
LANGTON, Rev. ZACHARY, M.A. B. Kirkham, 1698; d. Oxford, 1 Feb., 1786.	*An Essay concerning the Human Rational Soul*, 1753. [Fishwick's Kirkham (Cheth. Soc.), p. 152.]
LARMUTH, GEORGE H. (Manchester.)	*Law of Landlord and Tenant*, 1865; and dramatic pieces.
LATHAM, GEORGE B. Preston.	Architect; *History of Stydd Chapel* (plates), 1853.
LATHAM, Capt. WILLIAM	*History of Lytham*, 1799.
LAW, Rt. Rev. EDMUND, D.D. B. Cartmel, 1703; d. Rose Castle, Carlisle, 14 Aug., 1787.	Bishop of Carlisle; *An Inquiry into the Ideas of Space and Time* (edition of 1820 has Life by Dr. W. Paley); and theolog. works; editor of John Locke's Works, 1779. [Allibone ii. 1065; Baines's Lanc., new ed. ii. 687.]
LAW, Rev. EDWARD, M.A.	Incumbent of Trinity Church, Preston, 1815-20; *Defence of the Divinity of our Blessed Saviour*, 1816; farewell sermon, Preston, 1820.
LAW, SAMUEL (Of Barewise, Todmorden).	Weaver; *Domestic Winter Piece*, a poem, 1772.
LAW, W.	*Wanderings of a Wanderer*, and minor poems, Rochdale, 1830.
LAWRENCE, Mrs. ROSE	*The Last Autumn*, and other poems, Liverp., 1829.
LAWS, THOMAS FEWSTER	*Phrenotypics*, Manchester, 1844; *Phrenotypic Census*, Liverpool.

LAWSON, Rev. GEORGE	*Christian Loyalty and Patriotism: a Sermon*, Bolton, 1811.
LAWSON, THOMAS. . . . . B. Lancashire, 10 Dec., 1630; d. Great Strickland, 12 Nov., 1691.	Incumbent of Ramside, and afterwards a Quaker; author of Quaker tracts.
LAYCOCK, SAMUEL . . . . . B. Marsden, near Huddersfield, 17 Jan., 1826.	*Lancashire Rhymes*, 1864; *Lancashire Songs*, 1866; *Lancashire Poems, Tales, and Recitations*, 1875. [Good Templar Watchword, April, 1876.]
LEACH, FRANCIS, B.A.	Editor of the *Barrow Times;* author of *Barrow in Furness: its Rise and Progress*, 1872.
LEADBETTER, CHARLES . . . . . B. Cronton.	Works on astronomy, 1731–1756. [Fishwick's Lanc. Lib., p. 265.]
LEARY, THOMAS HUMPHREYS LINDSAY, D.C.L. . . . . B. Manchester, 1826.	Journalist, magazine and review writer, and editor of classical works. [M. Sch. Reg. iii. 275.]
LEE, JESSE . . . . . B. Rochdale, 1791; d. Hulme, Manchester, 17 Feb., 1844.	Editor of *History of the House of Stanley*, Manch., 1840; and glossarist. [Local Notes in *Manchester Guardian*, Nov. 22, Dec. 27, 1875.]
LEE, Rt. Rev. JAMES PRINCE, D.D., F.R.S. . . . . B. London, 28 July, 1804; d. Mauldeth Hall, near Manchester, 24 Dec., 1869.	First Bishop of Manchester, appointed 1848; sermons and charges; editor of Barrow's Remains, 1834.
LEE, Rev. THOMAS G.	Independent minister, New Windsor Chapel, Pendleton; *Plea for the English Operatives*, 1850; lectures and sermons.
LEGG, JAMES HENRY	*The Ocean Monarch: a poetic narrative*, Liverp., 1848.
LEGGE, ALFRED OWEN . . . . B. Fakenham, Norfolk, 15 May, 1835; has lived in Manchester twenty-three years.	*Growth of the Temporal Power of the Papacy*, 1870; *Pius IX: the Story of his Life;* and a novel, 1876.
LEIGH, CHARLES, M.D. . . . . B. Kirkham, 1662; d. about 1717.	*Phthisiologia Lancastriensis*, 1694; *Natural History of Lancashire, Cheshire, and the Peak of Derbyshire*, 1700. [Fishwick's Kirkham (Cheth. Soc.), p. 187.]
LEIGH, EVAN . . . . . B. Ashton-under-Lyne, 1811; d. Manchester, 2 Feb., 1876.	*Science of Modern Cotton Spinning*, 1872.

LEIGH, JOHN, M.R.C.S. . . . . B. Foxdenton Hall, 8 June, 1813.	Officer of health for Manchester; *History of the Cholera in Manchester*, 1850; pamphlets on sanitary subjects; *Sir Percy Legh, and other Ballads*, 1861.
LEIGH, Rev. R. G.	Independent minister at Farnworth; *Sketches of Paris and the Rhine*, Bolton, 1868.
LEIGH, Rev. WILLIAM, B.D. . . . B. Lancashire, 1550; d. Standish, 26 Nov., 1639.	Rector of Standish; *Q. Elizabeth parallel'd with David, Joshua*, and *Hezekiah*, 1612, and other sermons; *Strange News of a Prodigious Monster*, 1613. [Ath. Oxon., ii. 642.]
LELAND, Rev. JOHN, D.D. . . . . B. Wigan, 1691; d. 1766.	*View of the Deistical Writers*, 1754-6; and other theological works. [Allibone, ii. 1082.]
LENNON, JOHN	*Rossall Hall:* a poem, Preston, 1834.
LETHERBROW, Mrs. E.	Poems and translations.
LEVER, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. 1732; d. in Ireland, 1807.	Assize sermons, 1771.
LEVER, RALPH, D.D. . . . . B. Lancashire; B.A. Cantab., 1547-8; d. March, 1584-5.	A work on the Game of Chess, 1563; *The Art of Reason, rightly termed Witcraft*, 1573; and others. [Ath. Cantab., i. 507.]
LEVER, THOMAS, B.D. . . . . B. Little Lever, near Bolton, 1520; d. Ware, July, 1577.	Master of St. John's Coll., Camb., Canon of Durham; several sermons, 1550-5; *A Treatise of the right way from the Danger of Sinne*, 1556; and others. [Ath. Cantab., i. 366.]
LEWIS, Rev. EVAN, B.A., F.R.S. . . B. Newtown, 20 July, 1825; d. London, 19 Feb., 1869.	Independent minister at Accrington and Preston; works on science and religion; *God's Week of Work;* etc.
LEWIS, Rev. E. C. . . . . (Rochdale.)	*Evil Speaking:* a sermon, 1862.
LEYLAND, JOHN	*Memorials of Hindley*, 1873.
LIGHTFOOT, Rev. JOSEPH BARBER, D.D. B. Liverpool, 1828.	Canon of St. Paul's Cathedral; Commentator on the Epistles; author of essay *On a Fresh Revision of the English New Testament;* and others. [Men of the Time.]

LINDSAY, ALEXANDER WILLIAM CRAWFORD, Earl of Crawford and Balcarres . . . . . B. Muncaster Castle, Cumberland, 16 Oct., 1812.	*Lives of the Lindsays*, 1849; travels, poems, and other works. [Men of the Time.]
LINEHAM, JOSEPH. . . . . (Rochdale.)	*The Youth of Jesus*, 1872.
LINGARD, Rev. JOSHUA, M.A. . . . B. Manchester, 1798; d. Manchester, 30 Nov., 1842.	Author of a manual of devotion, *The Holy Communion and Eucharistical Office*; and contributor to the *Manchester Iris*. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 106.]
LINGARD, FREDERICK . . . . . B. Manchester, 1811; d. Durham, 4 July, 1847.	Musician; author of many anthems, and of *Antiphonal Chants for the Psalter*, 1843. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 195.]
LINGARD, Rev. JOHN, D.D. . . . . B. Winchester, 5 Feb., 1771; lived at Hornby, Lancashire, from 1811 to 1851; d. there, 17 July, 1851.	*History of England;* and works in defence of Roman Catholic Church. [Allibone, ii. 1102.]
LISTER, Rev. JAMES	*Sermon on Immanuel*, Rochdale, 1818.
LITTLER, THOMAS . . . . . (Manchester.)	Solicitor; tracts and papers on the history of cotton spinning, and classical criticism (the latter remaining in MSS.)
LIVESEY, Rev. JOHN	Minister at Atherton; funeral sermons on John Atherton, 1657, and on Humphrey Chetham, 1659.
LIVESEY, Rev. JOHN, M.A. . . . . B. Ardwick, Manchester, 17 May, 1803; d. Sheffield, 11 Aug., 1870.	Sermons and pamphlets. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 142.]
LIVESEY, JOSEPH . . . . . B. Walton, near Preston, 5 March, 1794.	*The Moral Reformer*, 1833; pamphlets on temperance, etc.
LIVESEY, THOMAS . . . . . (Rochdale.)	*A Letter to Dr. Molesworth*, 1845.
LLOYD, Rev. EDWARD, M.A. . . . . B. Glenbrochan, 1750; d. Warrington, 23 Dec., 1813.	*Tour in Ireland.*
LOBLEY, Rev. J. A. . . . . B. Liverpool.	Sometime vicar of Hamer, Rochdale; *The Church and the Churches in Southern India*, 1870.
LODGE, JONATHAN (of Preston) . . D. Cartmel, 27 Sept., 1834.	*Whitewell in Bolland:* a poem, Preston, 1832.

LONG, GEORGE . . . . . B. Poulton, 1800.	*History of the Decline of the Roma Republic;* editor of the *Bibli theca Classica*, etc. [Men c the Time.]
LONGWORTH, DAVID . . . . . B. Preston.	*Celebration of the Preston Guil Merchant of 1862;* and pamphlet in the Lanc. dialec
LONGWORTH, RICHARD, D.D. . . . B. Bolton about 1533; d. 1579.	Dean of Chester; *Answer t Articles exhibited against hin* 1569; letters. [Ath. Cantab i. 399.]
LONGWORTH, THERESA . . . . . ("Lady Avonmore.") B. Manchester.	*Martyrs to Circumstance*, 1861 travels, and other works.
LORIMER, CHARLES	*Letters to a Young Master Mar ner*, Liverp., 1834.
LOVE, BENJAMIN	*Handbook of Manchester*, 1842 *Records of a Wesleyan Life;* etc
LOWE, JOHN . . . . . B. Manchester.	*Liberty or Death*, 1790; *Poems* 1803; *Treatise on the Sola Creation;* probably author o *Description of Manchester*, 1783
LOWNDES, HENRY, M.R.C.S. . . B. Liverpool.	*Essay on the Maintenance o Health*, 1867.
LOWNDES, MATTHEW DOBSON. (Liverpool.)	Solicitor; notices of the Law and Lawyers in the Old Dramas and reports and papers on legal subjects.
LOWNDES, RICHARD . . . . . B. Liverpool.	*The Philosophy of Primary Belief.*
LOWNDES, WILLIAM, M.A. . . . . B. Liverpool; drowned in the Mersey, at Liverpool, 31 March, 1850.	*Essay on Plato* (privately printed); *Treatise on the Law of Legacies*, London, 1824. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 242.]
LOYD, SAMUEL JONES, Lord Overstone . . . . . B. Failsworth, 25 Sept., 1796.	Pamphlets on banking and currency.
LUCAS, JOHN . . . . . B. parish of Warton, 1684; d. Leeds, 26 June, 1750.	Genealogical and topographical MS., now in the Leeds Subscription Library. [Barlow's Hist. Collector ii. 43.]
LUND, EDWARD, F.R.C.S.	Professor of surgery in Owens College; *The Art of Medicine*, its objects, etc., 1860; *Science in Surgery*, an address, 1875.
LUND, Rev. THOS., B.D. . . . . B. Blackburn, 2 Dec., 1805.	Vicar of Brindle; mathematician and theologian. [Men of the Time.]

M.

McAll, Rev. Robert Stephens . B. Plymouth, 4 August, 1792; d. Swinton, 27 July, 1838.	Pastor of Independent church, Mosley-st., Manchester; *Discourses on Special Occasions*, with life by Wardlaw, 2 vols., 1840.
Macardy, Joseph	*Manchester: its Banking and Joint Stock Banks*, 1840; and others; publisher of the *Recorder*, 1819; and of the *Manchester Journal*, 1838.
Macauley, Aulay . . . . . D. Manchester, March 19, 1788.	*Polygraphy, or Short-hand made Easy*, 2nd ed., 1747. [Local Notes in *Manch. Guardian*, June 12, 1876.]
Macdougal, Duncan	*Chronology and Prophetical Numbers of the Bible*, Manchester, 1840.
McDougal, Alexander . . . B. Carlisle.	*Charitable Trusts of Manchester*, 1855; *On Natural Manures*, 1856.
McDougall, James . . . . . B. Carlisle, 20 Dec., 1820.	Schoolmaster at Flixton, and now pastor of Belgrave Congregational church at Darwen; *Poems and Songs*, 1856; *Sermons*, 1871; etc.
McCreery, John . . . . . B. in Ireland, 1768; d. Paris, 7 April, 1832.	Printer in Liverpool, where he published *The Press: a Poem*, 1803. [Timperley's Dict. of Printers, p. 920.]
McGill, Rev. George Henry, M.A. . B. Manchester, 28 Dec., 1818.	Sermons, and papers on archæological subjects; the "East End Incumbent" of *The Times*. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 220.]
Macgill, Thomas	*Anthems and Epitaphs*. Liverpool, 1853.
Maccowan, John . . . . . B. Scotland, 1725; d. London, 1780; lived long in Warrington.	*Dialogues of Devils; The Shaver*, etc. [Warrington Worthies.]
Macguire, Rev. John Heron, S.C.L.	Incumbent of St. Luke's, Chorlton-on-Medlock, 1843 to 1857. *The Catholic Handbook*, 1851.

McKerrow, Rev. William, D.D. B. Kilmarnock, Ayrshire, 7 Sept., 1803.	Presbyterian minister in Manchester from 1827; *Letters on Church Establishments*, 1834; lectures and sermons.
Mackie, Alexander	Editor of the *Warrington Guardian; Sunday Lectures*, 1869; *An Editor's Holiday*, 1874.
Maclaren, Rev. Alexander	Baptist minister, Manchester; *Sermons Preached in Manchester; Spring Holiday in Italy*, 1865; etc.
Maclean, Rev. Andrew, M.A.	Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Ramsbottom; *Sermon on Death of William Grant*, 1842.
McMinnies, John Gordon (Warrington.)	*A Week in Ayrshire.* Donor of the Jackson Collection to the Warrington Library.
McNeile, Very Rev. Hugh, D.D. B. Ballycastle, co. Antrim, 1795; resident in Liverpool, 1833-68.	Dean of Ripon; lectures, sermons, and pamphlets. [Men of the Time.]
McNicoll, David H., M.D.	*Handbook for Southport*, 1859; *Dictionary of Natural History Terms*, 1863, 2 vols.
McOwen, Rev. Peter Many years in Lancashire.	Wesleyan minister; *Memoir of Miss Mary Fishwick, of Scorton*, 1840.
McQuhae, Rev. James B. Scotland, 1740; d. Blackburn, 29 April, 1804.	Independent pastor at Tockholes and Blackburn, 1771-1804; sermon at the ordination of Rev. Robert Simpson, Bolton, 2 Oct., 1782. [Funeral sermon by Edw. Parsons.]
Macqueen, Charles E.	Secretary to the Financial Reform Association; pamphlets.
Maddock, Rev. Thomas, B.A.	Rector of Liverpool, 1772-83; *Sermon preached in Liverpool, . . . on the . . . late Unnatural Rebellion*, 1746.
Male, G.	*The Mountain Robbers*, Liverp., 1801.
Mallet, George, M.R.C.S. B. 1803; d. Silverwell House, Bolton, 5 June, 1871.	*A Brief History of Bathing*, Bolton, 1847.
Mandley, George F. (*Pseud.* "Quintus Hortensius.")	Political pamphlets, and occasional poems.
Mann, Robert Manners, M.R.C.S. B. Manchester, 1824.	Medical papers. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 255.]

MARKLAND, JAS. HEYWOOD, D.C.L., F.R.S. . . . . B. Manchester, 7 Dec., 1788; d. Bath, 28 Dec., 1874.	*Chester Mysteries*, 1818; *Remarks on English Churches*, 3rd. ed., 1843; *Prayers and Life of Bp. Ken*, and other works and papers, chiefly on archæology and ecclesiology. [Gent. Mag. xviii. (1865), p. 649.]
MARKLAND, JEREMIAH . . . . . B. Childwall, near Liverpool, 1693; d. Milton, near Dorking, 1776.	Writings on the classics, and other works. [Rose's Biog. Dict.; Allibone's Dict. of Authors; Nichols's Lit. Anecdotes.]
MARRAT, FREDERICK P.	*Local Flora* (Liverpool), 1854-60.
MARRAT, WILLIAM . . . . . B. in Lincolnshire, 1774; d. 26 March, 1853.	Mathematical works, published at Liverpool; *Antiquities of Lincolnshire*, etc. [Hist. Soc. of L. and Ch., new s., ii. 35.]
MARRIOT, THOMAS	*The Flood* (poem), Rochdale, 1852.
MARRIOTT, JOHN . . . . . B. Edgend, near Colne, 1762; d. 11 Aug., 1797.	*Poetical Pieces*, given in an account of his life, Doncaster, 1803.
MARSDEN, Rev. JOHN HOWARD, M.A. B. Wigan, 1803.	Hulsean Lecturer, 1843 and 1845; First Disney Prof. of archæology; theological and archæological works; *Memoir of Col. Martin Leake;* poems, etc. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 126.]
MARSDEN, Rev. JOSHUA . . . . B. Warrington, 1777; d. London, 2 Aug., 1837.	Wesleyan minister; poems and sketches. [Stevenson's City Road Chapel, p. 317; Warrington Profiles.]
MARSDEN, Rev. THOMAS, M.A. . . B. Lancashire, 1637.	Vicar of Walton; *Roman Catholics Uncertain . . . against Mr. Edw. Goodal, of Prescot*, about 1687. [Ath. Oxon. iv. 606.]
MARSH, JOHN B.	*Prayers for the Sick and Sorrowful*, 1863; *Story of Harecourt*, 1871; *Life of Robin Hood; Venice and the Venetians*, etc.
MARSH, JOHN FITCHETT. . . . . B. Wigan, 24 Oct., 1818.	*Milton Papers*, 1851; *Notes on the Literary History of Warrington*, 1858; *Priestley Correspondence*, 1855; *Warrington Grammar School*, 1856; *Milton Portraits*, 1860; and other papers in Lanc. and Cheshire Historic Soc. Trans., and reprinted for private circulation.

MARSHALL, Rev. CHARLES, M.A. . .	Rector of Harpurhey; sermons.
MARSHALL, Rev. PETER, D.D. . .	Rector of St. John Baptist's, Manchester; sermons, pamphlets.
MARSTON, Rev. CHAS. DALLAS, M.A.	Rector of Kersal, 1866-73; theological works.
MARTIN, Miss	Poems, Liverp. 1832.
MARTIN, THOMAS	Financial and other works, Liverp. 1819, &c.
MARTIN, THOMAS . . . . . B. Walton-le-Dale.	Barrister; books on conveyancing; a life of Bacon, 1826; [Whittle's Hist. of Preston.]
MARTIN, WILLIAM . . .	*Figures and Descriptions of Petrifications found in Derbyshire*, Wigan, 1809.
MARTINDALE, Rev. ADAM . . . . B. Prescot, Sept., 1623; d. Leigh, Sept., 1686.	*Divinity Knots Unbound*, 1649; *The Country Survey-Book*, 1682; tract on Dialing, 1668, etc. His life, written by himself, and edited by Canon Parkinson, issued in the Chetham Series, 1845.
MARTINDALE, Rev. MILES . . . . B. Moss Bank, near St. Helens, 1756; d. Leeds, Aug., 1824.	Methodist minister; *Dictionary of the Holy Bible*, 2 vols., 1818; poems, sermons, and pamphlets, 1791-1816. [Meth. Mag., 1825, p. 233.]
MARWADE, CHARLES G.	*Observations on the State of the Cotton Market*, Livp. 1812.
MARTINEAU, JAMES . . . . . B. Norwich, 1805.	Unitarian minister at Liverpool, 1832-1857; *Rationale of Religious Inquiry*, 1845; and other works. [Men of the Time.]
MARTYN, Rev. H. J.	Independent minister at Preston; *Sermon Thoughts*, 1868.
MASON, Rev. HENRY, M.A. . . . B. Wigan, about 1573; died there, 1647.	*The New Art of Lying*, 1624; *Epicure's Fast*, 1626, and other theological works and sermons. [Ath. Oxon. iii. 220.]
MASON, JAMES	*The Natural Son*: a Tragedy. Liverp. 1805.
MASSEY, JAMES	President of the Manchester Lit. and Phil. Society; paper on Saltpetre, 1781.
MASTER, Rev. GEO. STREYNSHAM, M.A.	Rector of West Dean, Salisbury; *Plea for the Faithful Celebration of the Occasional Offices of the Church of England*, 1853.

MASTER, Rev. ROBERT MOSLEY, M.A.	Archdeacon of Manchester; *Visitation Sermon*, Burnley, 1833.
MASSINGHAM, Rev. JOHN DEACON, D.D.	Vicar of St. Paul's, Warrington, 1863-72; sermons, lectures, and pamphlets.
MATHER, Rev. JOSEPH . . . . . B. Bolton, 22 April, 1797; d. London, 21 Nov., 1868.	Dissenting minister; *Socialism Exposed*, 1838.
MATHER, Rev. RICHARD . . . . B. Lowton, 1596; d. Windsor, Connecticut, 22 April, 1669.	Minister of Toxteth, and one of the Pilgrim Fathers. *Defence of the Churches of New England;* and others. [Life by Increase Mather, 1670; Ath. Oxon. iii. 832; Allibone; Beamont's *Winwick*, p. 75.]
MATHER, Rev. SAMUEL . . . . B. at Much Woolton, 13 May, 1626; d. at Dublin, 29 Oct., 1671.	*Old Testament Types*, 1673; *Life of Nath. Mather;* and others. [Ath. Oxon. iii. 941; Allibone.]
MATHIAS, Rev. B. W.	*Popery not Catholicism*, Liverpool, 1851.
MAURICE, Miss E.	*A Parting Gift to a Christian Friend*, Liverp., 1830, 20th ed., 1843; *A Bridal Gift*, 1831.
MAURY, SARAH MYTTON	*Englishwoman in America*, Liverpool, 1848.
MAYER, JOSEPH, F.S.A. . . . . B. Newcastle-under-Lyme, 23 Feb., 1803; settled in Liverpool, 1822.	Donor of the Mayer Collection to the Museum, Liverpool; antiquarian papers in Trans. of Lanc. and Chesh. Historic Soc.; articles in *Temple Bar*, etc. [Men of the Time.]
MAYSON, JOHN SCHOFIELD, F.R.G.S. B. Manchester, 4 August, 1824.	*Four Months at the Cape*, 1861; *The Malays of Capetown*, 1861.
MEDLEY, Rev. SAMUEL . . . . . B. Cheshunt, Herts, 23 June, 1738; d. Liverpool, 17 July, 1799.	Baptist minister, Liverpool, 1772 to 1799; poems and sermons. [Memoir by his son, 1800; and by his widow, 1833.]
MEDLEY, SARAH	*Original Poems*, Liverp., 1807; *Mem. of Rev. S. Medley*, 1833.
MELLOR, JOHN . . . . . B. Hollinwood House, Oldham, 1 Jan., 1809.	Judge of the Qu. Bench; Lectures on the *Christian Church before the Reformation*, 1857; *John Selden*, 1859. [Foss's Judges of England, p. 442.]
MELLOR, J. W.	*Poems in the Lancashire Dialect, by the Author of Uncle Owdem*, 1865; and other poems and stories.

MERRITT, JOHN	Pamphlets on Parliamentary Reform, 1812; etc.
MERRITT, R.	*Memoirs of Master Betty, the Young Roscius*, Liverp., 1804.
MILLS, JOHN	Essays on political and financial subjects; poems, etc.
MILLS, J. H.	Actor; *Poetical Trifles*, Manch., 1806.
MILLSON, Rev. JOHN EGARR . . .	Congregational minister at Southport, 1847-68; *Mental Culture*: a lecture, Southport, 1847.
MILNER, GEORGE . . . . . B. Manchester, 1829.	Poems; educational pamphlets; editor of *Odds and Ends*; joint author of the *Glossary of the Lancashire Dialect*, 1875.
MITCHELL, JOHN . . . . . B. Montrose, 1803; d. Manchester, 7 Oct., 1874.	Librarian; *Manual of Punctuation*, Manch., 1859.
MITFORD, GUY (see MOORE, GEORGE)	
MOLESWORTH, Rev. JOHN EDWARD NASSAU, D.D. . . . . B. London, about 1790.	Vicar of Rochdale from 1839; *Answer to Davison; Overbury*, a tale, 2nd ed., 1862; sermons, pamphlets; contributions to periodicals, etc.
MOLESWORTH, Mrs. . . . . (*Pseud.* "Ennis Graham.")	*Not without Thorns*; and other novels.
MOLESWORTH, Rev. WILLIAM NASSAU, M.A. . . . . B. Millbrook, near Southampton, 8 Nov., 1816.	Vicar of Spotland, Rochdale; *Lecture on Astronomy; History of the Reform Bill; History of England from 1830*, 3 vols.; and other works. [Men of the Time.]
MOLINEAUX, JAMES . . . . . (Rochdale.)	*Botany made Easy*, Manch., 1867.
MOLLINEUX, HENRY . . . . . B. Liverpool.	Quaker; *Antichrist Unvailed*, 1695; and others.
MOLLINEUX, MARY, of Liverpool . . B. 1651; d. 3 Nov., 1695.	Quaker; *Fruits of Retirement, or Miscellaneous Poems* (with account of the author), 1702.
MOLYNEUX, Sir VIVIAN . . . . . B. in Lancashire.	*Difference between the Temporal and Eternal*, transl. from the Spanish, 1672. [Dodd's Ch. Hist. iii. 251; Fasti Oxon. i. 346.]

MOON, JOHN . . . . . (Of Carhouse, Garstang.) D. in Pennsylvania.	Quaker; *The Ranter's Last Sermon*, 1654; *The Revelation of Jesus Christ unto John Moone*, 1658; and others.
MOORE, GEORGE . . . . . (Warrington.)	*Defence of our National Character*, 1816; *Abuses of the Laws*, 1832. (Published under the name of Guy Mitford.)
MOORE, JOHN, F.L.S. . . . . D. 1857 or 1858.	Papers on natural history; *Memoir of Edward Hobson* in Man. Lit. and Phil. Soc.'s Memoirs.
MOORE, Sir JONAS . . . . . B. Whitley [White-lee, in Pendle Forest], 8 Feb., 1617; d. 27 Aug., 1679.	Mathematician; *New System of Mathematics*, 1681, 2 vols.; *History of Bedford Level*, 1685; and other works. [Hutton's Phil. Dict.; Allibone.]
MOORE, THOMAS J.	Curator of the Liverpool Public Museum; papers on natural history.
MOORE, Rev. WILLIAM . . . . . D. Rothwell, Yorkshire, 1664.	Vicar of Whalley, 1656-1663; *The Grand Inquiry, Who is the Righteous Man*, Lond. 1657.
MORDACQUE, LOUIS ALEXANDRE JOSEPH	French teacher in Manchester; *The French Orthologer*, and others.
MORDACQUE, Rev. LOUIS HENRY, M.A. (Son of preceding.) B. 10 May, 1824; d. Haslingden, 30 Jan., 1872.	Incumbent of Haslingden, 1849 to 1870; translator of Salverte's *History of Names*, 1862-4, in 2 vols.
MORE, Rev. GEORGE	Tract on "Possession" in Lancashire, 1600; and other tracts on religious subjects.
MORGAN, JAMES S.	Poems, Wigan, 1866.
MORGAN, JOHN EDWARD, M.D. . .	*University Oars*, 1873; and medical and other works.
MORGAN, LOUISA . . . . . (Wife of preceding.)	*Baron Bruno: a Fairy Tale*, 1875.
MORLEY, JOHN . . . . . B. Blackburn, 1838.	Editor of *Fortnightly Review*; biographer and political writer. [Men of the Time.]
MORRIS, Rev. DAVID, B.A. . . . . (Liverpool.)	*Class Book of Inorganic Chemistry*, 1870; and other school books.
MORRIS, JAMES P.	Sketches in, and Glossary of, the Furness Dialect.

MORRIS, THOMAS	Reporter; *Historical Handbook to the Art Treasures Exhibition.*
MORT, WILLIAM	*Trifles of Fancy*, Manch., 1832; *Christmas Masque*, 1840.
MORTON, GEORGE H., F.G.S. . . .	*Geology of the Country around Liverpool*, 1863.
MOSLEY, JOHN IVON . . . . . B. Piccadilly, Manchester, 7 Dec., 1830.	Contributor to the Manx Dictionary, in the Manx Society's series; writer of gypsy songs, etc.
MOSLEY, NICHOLAS . . . . . B. Ancoats, Manchester, 1611; d. there, 1672.	*Treatise of the Passions and Faculties of the Soul of Man*, 1652. [Mosley's Family Memoirs.]
MOSLEY, Sir OSWALD, Bart. . . . B. Moston, Cheshire, 27 March, 1785; d. Rolleston Hall, Staffordshire, 25 May, 1871.	Lord of the Manor of Manchester; author of *Family Memoirs*, 1849. [*Manch. Guardian*, 29 May, 1871.]
MOSS, JOHN	*The Cotton Manufacturer's Guide* Manch., 1850.
MOSS, Rev. THOMAS . . . . . B. 1712; d. Crumpsall, Manchester, 17 July, 1760.	*Sermon at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, for the support of the Infirmary*, 1754. [Manch. Foundations, ii. 305.]
MOSS, WILLIAM	Surgeon at Liverpool; *Medical Survey of Liverpool*, 1784; *Liverpool Guide*, 1799; etc.
MOTT, ALBERT JULIUS . . . . . (Liverpool).	Bibliographical and literary papers in Historic Society's Transac.
MOTTERSHEAD, Rev. JOSEPH . . . B. 1688; d. Manchester, 14 Nov., 1771.	Minister of Cross-street Chapel, Manchester, for 53 years; *Religious Discourses*, 1759.
MOULD, Rev. R. ALLEN, M.A. . . B. London, 14 Sept., 1818; d. Warrington, 24 March, 1860.	*Visitation and Communion of the Sick.*
MULLINS, THOMAS	Songs and stories in the Lancashire dialect.
MULLIS, WILLIAM	Deputy librarian of Chetham Library; *Account of the Blue Coat Hospital and Public Library*, 1819.
MUNBY, FREDERICK J.	Solicitor; pamphlet on the *Sunday School System*, Manchester, 1870; *Manual of Education Act*; etc.
MURSELL, Rev. ARTHUR	Baptist minister, some years at Manchester; sermons and lectures.

MYDDLETON, Rev. CHAS. PANTON, M.A. B. Prescot, 1767; d. 10 Sept., 1843. — Curate of St. Mary's, Manchester; *Sermon in Defence of Sunday Schools*, 1798; poems, etc. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 67.]

N.

NAYLOR, Rev. JAMES . . . . . — Funeral sermon on Edward Potter of Rainhill. Printed at Liverpool, 1713.

NEAL, JOHN . . . . . — Deputy parish clerk of Manchester; *Six Months' Observations in the Collegiate Church of Manchester.*

NEAL, STEPHEN . . . . . — Chief Constable of Salford; statistical reports, 1849-51.

NEVINS, JOHN BIRKBECK, M.D., . . B. Larchfield, near Leeds, 12 Nov., 1818; resident in Liverpool many years. — *Narrative of Two Voyages to Hudson's Bay*, 1847; *Transl. of New London Pharmacopœia*, other works, pamphlets, and papers on medical and scientific subjects.

NEWBIGGING, THOMAS . . . . . — *History of the Forest of Rossendale*, 1868; *Gas Manager's Handbook*, 1874.

NEWBY, PETER . . . . . B. Kendal, 1745; d. Preston, 16 Dec., 1827. — Schoolmaster, Haighton; poems, Liverpool, 1790, 2 vols.

NEWCOME, Rev. HENRY, M.A. . . B. Caldecot, Hunts, Nov., 1627; d. Manchester, 17 Sept., 1695. — Minister at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 1656, and afterwards first minister of Cross Street Chapel; *The Sinner's Hope*, 1660, and other sermons; *Diary*, and *Autobiography*, in Chetham Society's series.

NEWCOME, Rev. HENRY, M.A. . . D. 19 May, 1713; buried at Middleton. — Rector of Middleton; *The Compleat Mother, or an earnest persuasive to all mothers to nurse their own children*, 1695; sermons, &c. [See his father's autobiography (Chet. Soc.) i., xv.; Fishwick's Lanc. Lib. p. 405.]

NEWLANDS, JAMES . . . . . B. Scotland. — Borough Engineer of Liverpool; sanitary reports, 1848, &c.

NICHOLLS, JOHN ASHTON, F.R.A.S. . B. Chorlton-on-Medlock, Manchester, 25 March, 1823; d. Manchester, 18 Sept., 1859.	Lectures on public health, strikes, &c. [Monthly Notices of the Royal Astron. Soc. xx. 131; funeral sermon and memoir by W. Gaskell; selections from his letters, edited by his mother, 1862.]
NICHOLLS, Rev. R. B.	*Observations on the Slave Trade*, Liverpool, 1788.
NICHOLLS, Rev. SAMUEL . . . . B. Bath, 24 July, 1797; d. Greenwich, 15 June, 1873.	Pastor of Lower Chapel (Independent), Darwen, 1829-1848; *Lectures on the Lord's Prayer;* historic sketch of Congregational Church, Lower Chapel, Darwen. Blackburn, 1831.
NICHOLS, Rev. BENJAMIN . . . . D. Chester, 15 Jan., 1765.	Vicar of Eccles; *False Claims to Martyrdom Considered:* a sermon preached at St. Anne's Church, Manchester, 1746.
NICHOLSON, Rev. FRANCIS, M.A. . . B. Manchester, 1650.	*The Doctrine of the Church concerning the Eucharist*, 1688 (pamph.) [Ath. Oxon. iv. 449.]
NICHOLSON, FRANCIS, F.Z.S. . . . B. Manchester, 16 Jan. 1843.	Hon. librarian of Manch. Lit. and Phil. Soc.; *The Birds of Lancashire and Cheshire; Heronries of Cheshire.*
NICHOLSON, GEORGE . . . . . B. Bradford, Yorkshire, 1760; d. Stourbridge, 1 Nov., 1825.	Printer in Manchester and elsewhere; author of *Conduct of Man to the Inferior Animals*, Manchester, 1797; and others. [Local Notes in *Manchester Guardian*, 23 Nov., 1874.]
NICHOLSON, JAMES, F.S.A., of Thelwall Hall . . . . . B. Warrington, 22 Sep., 1818.	Solicitor at Warrington; *Memoir of Sir D. W. Evans*, 1845; *Chronicle of Thelwall*, repr. from *Topographer and Genealogist*, 1846.
NICHOLSON, THOMAS . . . . . B. Hunslet, near Leeds, 1805; d. Woodhouse, 1863; lived the greater portion of his life in Manchester.	*A Peal for the People*, 1849; *The Warehouse Boy of Manchester*, 1852; *The Thunderstorm*, 1861; and other poems and sketches.
NICHOLSON, Major WILLIAM, of Thelwall Lea . . . . . B. Warrington, 12 Feb., 1816.	Various translations from the French, etc.

NOBLE, DANIEL, M.D. . . . . *Influence of Manufactures upon Health and Life; The Brain and its Physiology;* and other works.

NOBLE, THOMAS . . . . . *Blackheath: a Poem,* illustrated by the author's brothers, Liverp., 1808.

NODAL, JOHN HOWARD . . . . . Journalist and author; joint author of *A Glossary of the Lancashire Dialect.*
B. Ardwick, Manchester, 19 Sept., 1831.

NORRIS, ROBERT . . . . . *Memoirs of the Reign of Bossa Ahadee, King of Dahomy, with an account of the Slave Trade,* 1790.
B. Liverpool.

NORWOOD, Rev. SAMUEL, B.A. . . Master of the Whalley Grammar School; *Our Indian Empire,* 1876.

NOWELL, LAWRENCE, D.D. . . . . Dean of Lichfield; author of *Polychronicon;* "restorer of Anglo-Saxon literature in England." [Ath. Cantab. i. 357; Allibone's Dict. of Authors.]
B. Read, near Whalley, about 1516; d. 1576.

NOWELL, ALEXANDER, D.D. . . . Dean of St. Paul's; *Catechismus,* 1570, and other theological works. [Life by Churton, 1809; Allibone's Dict. of Authors.]
B. Read, near Whalley, about 1507; d. 1601.

NUNN, Rev. JOSEPH, M.A. . . . . Rector of St. Thomas's, Ardwick; pamphlets on education.

NUNN, Rev. WILLIAM . . . . . Incumbent of St. Clement's, Manchester; sermons and pamphlets. [Memoirs, edited by Rev. R. Pym, 1842.]
B. Colchester, 13 May, 1786; d. Manchester, 9 March, 1840.

NUTTALL, JOSIAH . . . . . Naturalist; *Belshazzar: a Wild Rhapsody.* [*Manch. Guardian,* Sept. 1849.]
B. 1771; d. Heywood, 6 Sept., 1849.

NUTTALL, THOMAS . . . . . *Florist's Instructor,* 1823.

NUTTALL, WILLIAM . . . . . Schoolmaster at Rochdale; *Le Voyageur, or the Genuine History of Charles Manley,* Roch., 1806; *Rochdale, a Poem,* 1810: etc.
D. Oldham.

NUTTALL, WILLIAM . . . . . Accountant in Oldham; tracts on the Friendly Societies Acts, Co-operation, etc.

O.

O'Conor, Rev. William Anderson, B.A. . . . . B. City of Cork, 1820.	Rector of St. Simon and St. Jude's, Manchester; *Essay on Miracles*, 1862; *Faith and Works*, 1868; Commentaries on Romans, Hebrews, Ephesians, and St. John's Gospel, 1871-5; *History of the Irish People*, 1876; and others.
Ogden, James . . . . . B. Manchester, 1718; d. there, 13 Aug., 1802.	*The British Lion Roused;* and other volumes of verses. [Procter's Reminiscences, p. 29; Proceedings of the Manchester Lit. Club, 1873-4, p. 67.]
Ogden, Rev. Samuel . . . . . B. Oldham, about 1647; d. Wirksworth, 25 May, 1699.	Vicar of Mackworth, Derbyshire, ejected in 1662; theological treatises, left in MSS.; and a political book pub. about 1683. [Nonconf. Memorial, i. 324.]
Ogden, Rev. Samuel, D.D. . . . B. Manchester, 1716; d. Cambridge, 23 Mar., 1778.	*Sermons*, with account of the author's life, by Bp. S. Halifax, 1780, 2 vols.; another edition with life, by Rev. T. S. Hughes, 1832. [Rose; Allibone; Whitaker's Loidis and Elmete, p. 387.]
O'Gorman, Daniel . . . . . (Manchester).	*Intuitive Calculations*, 1854; *Chronological Record*, 1860; and other works.
Oliver, Rev. James	*All's Well, or the Defeat of the late Rebellion:* a sermon at Rochdale, 1745.
Oliver, Rev. R.	Vicar of Warton; *Sermon at the Assizes at Lancaster*, 1749.
Oliver, Rowland	*Prestoniad:* a poem, Liverp. 18—.
Ollerenshaw, Rev. Henry . . . B Manchester, 27 Jan., 1819; d. Hull, 13 July, 1875.	Minister at Hull, etc.; editor of *Hull and East Riding Magazine;* articles in other periodicals. [Congl. Year Book, 1876.]
Ollivant, Rt. Rev. Alfred, D.D. . B. Manchester, 1798.	Bishop of Llandaff; sermons, charges, pamphlets, etc. [Men of the Time.]
O'Neil, Charles	Pamphlet on the origin of Sunday Schools in Oldham and vicinity, 1848.

O'NEILL, CHARLES . . . . . B. Manchester, 1831.	*Chemistry of Calico Printing and Dyeing*, 1860; *Dictionary of Calico Printing*, 1862; editor of *Textile Colourist*, 1876.
ORD, WILLIAM GEORGE HENRY . B. Alnwick.	*Letter in Reply to Mr. Edward Edwards* (on the Portico Lib. Catalogue, which Mr. Ord had compiled) Manch., 1858.
ORMEROD, GEORGE, F.R.S., D.C.L. . B. Manchester, 20 Oct., 1785; d. Sedbury Park, 9 Oct., 1873.	*History of the County Palatine and City of Chester*, 3 vols., folio, 1819; *Parentalia*, 1851; and other works.
ORMEROD, GEO. WARING, M.A., F.G.S. B. Astley, 12 Oct., 1810.	Solicitor; *Manual of Local Acts affecting Manchester*, 1838.
ORMEROD, OLIVER . . . . . B. Ormerod, about 1580; d. 1626.	Rector of Huntspill, Somerset; *Picture of a Puritan*, 1605; *Picture of a Papist*, 1606.
ORMEROD, OLIVER . . . . . (Rochdale.)	"*Th' Rachde Felley*," 1851-64; *The Yeomanry Papers*, in the *Rochdale Spectator*, 1844.
ORMEROD, Rev. RICHARD, M.A. . . B. Goodshaw, Rossendale, 1751; d. 24 May, 1816.	*Remarks on Priestley's Disquisitions on Matter and Spirit*, 1786; and sermon, 1794.
ORRELL, JAMES	*Original Poems*, Bolton, 1793.
OULD, Rev. FIELDING, M.A. . . . B. Ireland.	*Exposure of Liberal Education*, Liverpool, 1838.
OVERSTONE, Lord. See LOYD.	
OWEN, Rev. CHARLES, D.D. . . . D. Warrington, Feb. 1745-6.	*The Scene of Delusion Opened*, 1712; *Plain Dealing, or Separation without Schism*, 1715; *Natural History of Serpents*, 1742; and others. [*Notes and Queries*, 5th s., vols. i. and iii.; funeral sermon, by J. Owen.]
OWEN, Lt.-Col. C. H. . . . . . B. Worksop, 19 May, 1830.	*The Descendants of the Elder Branch of the Cunliffes of Wycoller* [near Colne]. For private circulation, 1871.
OWEN, Rev. EDWARD, M.A. . . . B. in Montgomeryshire, 1727; d. Warrington, April, 1807.	Forty years rector of Warrington, and fifty years head master of the Grammar School there; author of a Latin Grammar, translations of Juvenal, etc., and sermons. [Warrington Worthies; Trans. of Historic Society, vol. viii., p. 70.]

OWEN, Mrs. HICKS (*née* Browne) . . D. Rhyllon, near St. Asaph, April, 1858. — Memoir of her sister, Mrs. Hemans, in the *Works of Mrs. Hemans*, Edinb., 1844, 7 vols.; and musical pieces.

OWEN, Rev. JAMES . . . . . Settled in Rochdale, 1740; d. 175–. — Presbyterian minister at Rochdale; *Jacobite and Non-Juring Principles Freely Examined*, 1748; *Dr. Deacon try'd before his own Tribunal*, 1748; other pamphlets and sermons.

OWEN, RICHARD, C.B., F.R.S. . . . B. Lancaster, 12 July, 1804. — *Lectures on Comparative Anatomy*; *History of British Fossils*, 1846; many other works on palæontology and comparative anatomy. [Men of the Time.]

P.

PAGE, Rev. JAMES AUGUSTUS, M.A. . — *Scattered Leaves:* poems, Warrington, 1839; *My Church*, 1845; *Protestant Ballads*, 1851.

PAGE, JOHN (Manchester) . . . B. Boxhill, Surrey. — "Felix Folio;" *Hawkers, Street Dealers, and Quacks*, 1858; *The Devil's Elbow*, 1865; *Boxhill, Historical and Descriptive*, 1867.

PAGET, NATHAN, M.D. . . . . B. Manchester or Blackley; d. 1678. — *Thesis on the Plague*, Leyden, 1639. [Booker's Blackley, p. 67; Munk's Roy. Coll. of Physicians, i. 224.]

PAGET, Rev. THOMAS. See Appendix.

PALMER, JOHN . . . . . B. Bishop-Middleham, Durham, 1783; d. Manchester, 23 Aug., 1846. Lived in Manchester 33 years. — *History of the Siege of Manchester; Architectural Description of the Collegiate Church.* [Proctor's Manch. Streets, p. 191.]

PANKHURST, RICHD. MARSDEN, LL.D. (Manchester.) B. Hanley, Staffordshire. — *Local Courts and Tribunals of Commerce*, 1866; *The Study of Jurisprudence:* an address, 1876; and other pamphlets.

PARK, ABRAHAM . . . . . Schoolmaster at Ashton-u.-Lyne; *Manual for Sunday School Teachers*, 1871.

PARK, HENRY . . . . . B. Liverpool, 2 March, 1745; d. Wavertree, 28 Jan., 1831.	Surgeon; *Excision of Carious Joints*, and other professional writings. [Picton's Liverpool, ii. 269; Memoir, Liverp., 1848]
PARK, J. R., M.D.	*Laws of Animal Life*, Liverp., 1812.
PARKER, Rev. ARTHUR TOWNLEY, M.A.	Rector of Burnley; *Funeral Sermon on Death of Sir J. Y. Scarlett*, 1874.
PARKER, Rev. JOSEPH, D.D. . . .	Pastor of Cavendish Independent Chapel, Manchester, 1858-69; now of the City Temple, London; *Emmanuel*, 1859; *Ecce Deus*, 1870; other theological works, pamphlets, and sermons.
PARKER, RICHARD	Schoolmaster at Westby; author of *Rural Lays*.
PARKES, Rev. RICHARD, M.A. . . . B. in Lancashire about 1558.	*An Apology of Three Testimonies of Holy Scripture*, 1607; and others. [Athen. Oxon. ii. 27.]
PARKINSON, Rev. HENRY WILLIAM B. Moscow, 20 May, 1825; d. Rochdale, 20 August, 1874.	Independent minister at Rochdale, 1851-74; *Modern Pleas for State Churches Examined*, 1875; and pamphlets. [Congregational Year Book, 1875.]
PARKINSON, Rev. RICHARD, D.D., F.S.A. B. Admarsh, near Lancaster, 17 Sep., 1797; d. St. Bees, Jan. 28, 1858.	*The Old Church Clock; Hulsean Lectures*, 2 vols.; poems, sermons, etc.; editor of Byrom's Remains and others in the Chetham Society's series.
PARKINSON, Rev. THOMAS, D.D., F.R.S. B. Kirkham, 14 June, 1745; d. Kegworth rectory, Leicestershire, 13 Nov., 1831.	*Duties and Qualifications of the Christian Minister*, 1801; and other sermons and a charge. [Fishwick's Kirkham (Chet. Soc.), p. 154.]
PARKINSON, WILLIAM WIGNALL . . B. Catterall, near Garstang, 23 Oct., 1812.	*Principles of Harmony*, 1872.
PARQUOT, P. D.	*Plenty following Scarcity*, Liverp., 1803; and other polit. pamphlets.
PARR, Miss E.	*Thoughts on Peace*, Liverp., 1839; 9th ed., 1850.
PARR, JOHN HAMILTON	*My Book*, Liverp., 1821.
PARR, Rev. JOHN OWEN, M.A. . .	Vicar of Preston, 1840—; *Politics of Another World:* a sermon, 1870.

PARR, RALPH	*Shaving Done Here*, a comic sketch (in the Lanc. dialect).
PARR, RICHARD, D.D. . . . . B. (? Eccleston), 1592; d. Isle of Man, 30 May, 1663.	Rector of Eccleston (Leyland parish), and afterwards bishop of Sodor and Man; *Concio ad Clerum*, 1628; and sermons. [Ath. Oxon. iii. 344; and iv. 808.]
PARR, WOLSTENHOLME, M.A. . . . B. Liverpool.	Translator from the Italian of *The Story of the Moor of Venice, with Essays on Shakspere*, 1795. [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 187.]
PARRY, Rev. JOHN, M.A. . . . . B. Liverpool, 1804; d. Wapping, 3 Aug., 1852.	*Discourses on various Subjects*, 1839. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 129.]
PARTRIDGE, JOSEPH . . . . . "Of Nantwich, Cheshire," in 1766.	*The Schoolmaster Flogg'd with his own Rod; or, a Letter to Mr. Thomas Burrow, of Manchester, Schoolmaster, Poet, and Pamphleteer*, Manch., 1754; *The Anti-Atheist: a poem*, Manch., 1766; *Hist. Account of Nantwich*, Shrewsb., 1774; and a sermon, printed at Nantwich, 1778. [See Local Gleanings, in *Manchester Courier*, Nov. 26, Dec. 17, 1875.]
PATCHETT, FRANCIS . . . . . B. Scotforth; d. in the Fleet, March, 1677.	Quaker; *Living Words through a Dead Man*, 1678.
PATCHETT, WILLIAM ASHTON, M.R.C.S. (Oldham).	Medical papers.
PATERSON, JAMES (of Warrington) . B. Edinburgh.	*Geology of the Bewsey Valley*, 1871; and other papers.
PATTEN, Rev. THOMAS, D.D. . . . B. Warrington, 5 Oct., 1714; d. Childrey, Berks, 1790.	*The Christian Apology*, 2nd ed., 1755; *St. Peter's Christian Apology*, 1756; *The Sufficiency of the External Evidence of the Gospel*, 1757. [Wilson's Misc. (Chetham Ser.), p. 127.]
PATTISSON, SAMUEL	*Original Poems, chiefly on Divine Subjects*, Manch., about 1790.
PAULTON, ABRAHAM WALTER . . . B. Bolton, 1812; d. Boughton Hall, Surrey, 6 June, 1876.	Editor of the *Anti-Bread Tax Circular*, and the *League*; also of the *Manchester Examiner and Times* from 1848 to 1854. [*Manch. Exam. and T.*, June 12, 1876.]

PAYN, JAMES	*Handbook to the English Lakes*, 1859; *Furness Abbey and its Neighbourhood*, 4th ed., 1863.
PAYNE, Rev. GEORGE, M.A., D.D. . . D. Exeter, 1848.	Theological Tutor of Blackburn Independent Academy; *Elements of Mental and Moral Science*, 1827.
PAYNTER, DAVID WILLIAM . . . . B. Manchester, 1791; d. there, 14 March, 1823.	Tragedies, poems, and a novel. [Procter's Lit. Reminiscences, p. 57; M. Sch. Reg. ii. 229.]
PEACOCK, HENRY BARRY . . . . B. Manchester, 9 Dec., 1801.	Art and musical critic; author of occasional verses. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 73.]
PEACOCK, ROBERT BACKHOUSE . . D. April, 1864.	*Glossary of the Dialect of Lonsdale*, 1869.
PEACOCK, WILLIAM FRANCIS . . .	*Our Pic-Nic Excursion to Alderley Edge*, 1860; guide books, etc.
PEARSON, Rev. SAMUEL, M.A. . . .	Pastor of Great George Street Independent Church, Liverpool, 1869-1876; *Reply to the Rt. Hon. W. E. Forster's Defence of Denominationalism*, 1873; sermons on the epistles; other publications.
PEDDER, Rev. WILSON, M.A. . . .	Rector of St. Helen's, Garstang; *The Work of the Church;* and other pamphlets.
PEEL, Sir ROBERT, M.P. . . . . B. Peel Fold, near Blackburn, 25 April, 1750; d. 3 May, 1830.	Pamphlets on National Debt, 1780, and Union with Ireland, 1799. [Gent. Mag. June, 1830, p. 556.]
PEEL, Sir ROBERT, M.P., D.C.L. . . (Son of preceding). B. Chamber Hall, near Bury, 5 Feb., 1788; d. London, 5 July, 1850.	Statesman; speeches and political memoirs. [See list of memoirs in Allibone's Dict. of Authors, and Fishwick's Lanc. Lib.]
PENDLETON, HENRY, D.D. . . . . B. Manchester, about 1521; d. about 1557.	*Disputation with John Bradford*, 1555; author of two of the homilies; and other writings. [Ath. Oxon. i. 325.]
PENDLEBURY, Rev. HENRY . . . B. Jokin, near Bury, 6 May, 1626; d. Bury, 18 June, 1695.	Nonconformist minister at Rochdale; *Invisible Realities, the Real Christian's Greatest Concernment*, 1696; and other sermons and theological works. [Local Notes in *Manchester Guardian*, 14 Dec., 1874; Fishwick's Lanc. Lib., p. 411.]

PENDLEBURY, JOHN . . . . . B. near Bolton.	*Address on the Nature and Study of Medical Science*, Manch. 1835.
PENKETH, THOMAS . . . . . Probably b. at Penketh, near Warrington, about 1437; d. London, 21 May, 1497.	Editor of the *Quidlibeta* and other works of Duns Scotus, Venice, 1474. [Beamont's Warrington Friary, in Chetham Miscel. vol. iv.]
PEPLOE, Right Rev. SAMUEL, D.D. . B. Shropshire, 1668; d. Chester, 21 Feb., 1752.	Vicar of Preston, Warden of Manchester Colleg. Ch., and Bp. of Chester; *God's Peculiar Care in the Preservation of our Religion*, 1716; and other sermons. [Hibbert Ware's Foundations, vol. ii.]
PERCIVAL, EDWARD, M.D.	Editor of the works of his father, Thomas Percival, M.D., 1807; *Practical Observations on Typhus Fever*, 1819.
PERCIVAL, THOMAS, M.D., F.R.S. . . B. Warrington, 29 Sept., 1740; d. Manchester, 30 Aug., 1804.	*Essays, Medical and Experimental*, 1767-72; *Moral and Literary Dissertations*, 1784; *Medical Ethics*, 1803; and others; collected works, with memoir. 1807, 4 vols. [Allibone; Warrington Worthies.]
PERCIVAL, THOMAS . . . . . B. Royton Hall, 1 Sept., 1719; d. there, 1763.	*A Letter occasioned by the late Disputes betwixt the Check-Makers of Manchester and their Weavers*, Halifax, 1759; and probably the author of *A Letter to the Clergy of Manchester occasioned by Mr. Owen's Remarks on Deacon, etc.*, 1748; his genealogical and antiq. papers remain in MS.
PERKINS, Rev. GEORGE, M.A. . . . B. Salford, 1825.	Second master Manch. Grammar School; *Early Difficulties in Writing Latin*, 1869. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 267.]
PERKINS, HENRY	Pamphlet on decimal coinage, 1853; *Companion to the Book of Psalms*, Manch. 1864.
PERRIN, J. BESWICK, F.L.S. . . .	Demonstrator of anatomy at Owens College; papers on ornithology.
PERRIN, JOSEPH	*Manchester Handbook*, 1859; *The Green Mantle*, 1865.

PERRY, GEORGE . . . . . B. Somersetshire, 1719; d. Liverpool, 3 Feb., 1771.	Article on inland navigation, 1758; *Essay towards the History of Liverpool*, 1773. [Picton's Liverpool, ii. 325.]
PERRY, GEO. (son of preceding) . . B. Liverpool.	Architect; *Conchology, or the Natural History of Spells*, 1811, folio. [Picton's Liverp. ii. 327.]
PHILIPS, FRANCIS . . . . . B. Manchester, 27 Sept., 1771; d. 6 May, 1850.	*History of Johnny Shuttle and his Cottage, a tale interesting to the Inhabitants of Manchester*, 1809; *Exposure of the Calumnies against the Magistrates and Yeomanry*, 1819; etc. [Gent. Mag. Aug. 1850, p. 217.]
PHILIPS, Sir GEORGE, M.P. . . . . B. 24 March, 1766; d. 3 Oct., 1847.	*The Necessity of a Speedy and Effectual Reform in Parliament*, Manch. 1782. [Gent. Mag. Dec. 1847, p. 636.]
PHILIPS, JOHN LEIGH . . . . . B. 23 Nov., 1761; d. 23 June, 1814.	Naturalist, bibliographer.
PHILIPS, Rev. ROBERT . . . . . B. Huntley, N. B., 1791; d. London, 1 May, 1838.	Independent Minister at Liverpool, 1815-25; *Unitarianism found Wanting*, Liverp., 1818; life of Dr. Milner, and other biographies, etc.
PHILLIPPS, Sir THOMAS, M.A., F.R.S. . B. Manchester, 2 July, 1792; d. Cheltenham, 6 Feb., 1872.	Celebrated collector of manuscripts; *Letter on Parochial Registration*, 1833; edited many antiq. and genealog. records, which were printed at his private press. [Herald and Genealogist, viii. 349.]
PHILLIPS, WILLIAM SANDFORD . .	Pamphlets on crime, Liverpool, 1839.
PHIZACKERLEY, JAMES	*The Song of Solomon in the North Lancashire Dialect*, 1860.
PICCOPE, Rev. GEORGE JOHN, M.A. . B. Manchester, 1818; d. Yarwell, Northamptonshire, 22 Feb., 1872.	Antiquary and ecclesiologist; edited *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories* for Chet. Society. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 241.]
PICKMERE, JOHN RICHARD . . . . B. Warrington, 28 Dec., 1794; d. Llanfair, Welshpool, 11 May, 1875.	*Being, Analytically Described*, 4to, 1854.

PICTON, JAMES A., F.S.A.	*Architectural History of Liverpool*, 1858; *Philological Papers*, 1864; *Proverbs of Solomon Classified*, etc., 1870; *History of Liverpool*, 1874, 2 vols.; and other books and papers.
PICTON, Rev. JAMES ALLANSON, M.A. B. Liverpool.	*New Theories and the Old Faith*, 1870; *Mystery of Matter*, 1873; and others.
PIDGEON, HENRY CLARKE . . . (Liverpool).	Antiquarian papers in Trans. of Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.
PIGOT, Rev. HENRY, B.D. . . . . B. Forton, Staffordshire, 1628; d. Rochdale, 10 April, 1722.	Rector of Brindle 71 years, and, concurrently, vicar of Rochdale 59 years; *Sermon at the Assizes at Lancaster*, 1676, etc. [Whitaker's Whalley, 1818, p. 446]
PILKINGTON, JAMES, D.D. . . . . B. Rivington about 1520; d. 23 Jan., 1575.	Bishop of Durham; theological works, collective edit. with life by Scholefield, issued by the Parker Society, 1842. [Allibone; Harland's Baines's Lanc. i. 578; Harland's Pilkington Genealogy, 1875.]
PILKINGTON, Rev. JAMES . . . . B. Horwich; d. Ipswich, 1805.	*View of the Present State of Derbyshire*, 2 vols., 1790; *Doctrine of Equality*, 1795. [Monthly Repos. 1814, p. 388.]
PITMAN, HENRY	Phonographer; editor of *Popular Lectures*; *The Co-operator*; author of pamphlets on vaccination, etc.
PITT, JAMES	Dancing master in Manchester; *Instructions in Etiquette*, 1828.
PLANT, JOHN, F.G.S.	Librarian and curator of the Salford Free Library and Museum; Geological and miscellaneous papers.
PODMORE, THOMAS . . . . . (Manchester.)	*The Layman's Apology for Returning to Primitive Christianity*, 1747. [Chetham series, lxviii. 236.]
POLLARD, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Preston.	Journalist; pamphlet on the Preston Guild Festivities, 1842; *The Stanleys of Knowsley*, 1868.
POOLE, BRAITHWAITE	*Statistics of British Commerce*, 1822; *Commerce of Liverpool*, 1854, etc.

Pope, Rev. John . . . . . B. 1745; d. Blackley, 28 Oct., 1802.	Incumbent of Blackley, 1766-1802; sermons and pamphlets. [Booker's Blackley, p. 97.]
Pope, Samuel, Q.C. . . . . B. 1826.	*Secession and Slavery:* a lecture, 1863; etc.
Pope, Rev. William B. . . . . . B. Nova Scotia, 1822.	Theological tutor at Didsbury Wesleyan Coll.; *Compendium of Christian Theology*, 1875; and other works.
Porter, John, M.R.C.S.	*History of the Fylde of Lancashire*, 1876.
Porter, Rev. Seymour Teulon . .	Minister of Belgrave Independent Meeting-house, Darwen, 1836-1848; and since at Glasgow; *Lectures on the Ecclesiastical System of the Independents*, 1856; other books and pamphlets.
Postlethwaite, Rev. Thomas, M.A.	Curate of Rochdale; *Sermon before a Female Friendly Society*, 1805.
Potter, Edmund, M.P. . . . . B. Manchester, 1802.	*Calico Printing as an Art Manufacture*, 1852; other lectures and pamphlets on art schools, trade unions, etc., 1841-72.
Potter, Richard, M.A., L.R.C.P. . B. Manchester, 2 January, 1799.	Treatises on optics, hydrostatics, mechanics; contributions to scientific journals, and transactions of societies. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 82.]
Potter, Rev. Robert, M.A. . . . B. Smedley, near Manchester, 1817.	*Papal Aggressions in the Realm of England*, 1871. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 249.]
Potter, Miss	*Cookery in Verse.*
Potts, Thomas	*The Wonderfull Discoverie of Witches in the Countie of Lancaster*, 1613. See edition by Jas. Crossley, Chet. Soc., 1845.
Pownall, William . . . . . B. Manchester.	*A Sad Christmas and a Sorrowful New Year*, 1866.
Powys, Rt. Rev. Horatio, D.D. . B. 1805.	Rector of Warrington, 1831-54; now bishop of Sodor and Man; sermons, etc.
Poynting, Rev. Thomas Elford .	Unitarian minister; *The Temple of Education*, 1851; *History of Monton Chapel*, 1875; *Glimpses of the Heaven that lies around us*, 1876; and others.

PRATT, JOSEPH . . . . . Printer; editor of *The Scrap Book*, the *Protestant Witness*, etc.; author of pamphlets.
B. Manchester; d. Nov., 1859.

PRENTICE, ARCHIBALD . . . . . Journalist; *Historical Sketches of Manchester*, 1851; *History of the Anti-Corn-Law League*, 2 vols., 1853; other works.
B. Lanarkshire, 1793; d. Manchester, Dec. 24, 1857.

PRESCOT, BARTHOLOMEW . . . . *On the Character and Prophecies of Richard Brothers*, Liverp., 1798; Anti-Copernican pamphlets, etc.

PRESCOTT, Miss . . . . . Poems, 1812.
D. Bedford, near Leigh, Dec. 1824.

PRESCOTT, TURNER . . . . . *The Law of Distress for Rent on Property not the Tenant's Considered and Condemned*, 1843.
B. Wigan, 17 Oct., 1806; d. Manchester, 3 March, 1847.

PRICE, Rev. JOHN . . . . . Minister of St. Paul's Church, Blackburn, 1799-1841. *The Weavers' Memorial; the Substance of Several Evangelical Sermons*. Blackburn, 1816. Selection of hymns, etc.
D. Blackburn, 1841.

PRIESTLEY, Rev. JOSEPH, LL.D., F.R.S. Natural philosopher, chemist, and Presbyterian divine; tutor at the Warrington Academy, 1761-67; *A Course of Lectures on the Theory of Language and Universal Grammar, printed for the use of the Students at Warrington*, 1762; and many other works. [Memoirs by J. T. Rutt, 2 vols., 1732, Allibone.]
B. Fieldhead, near Leeds, 18 March 1733; d. Northumberland, Pennsylvania, 6 February, 1804.

PRIESTLEY, Rev. WILLIAM . . . . Son of Rev. Timothy Priestley, and nephew of Dr. Priestley, Independent pastor at Fordingbridge; funeral sermon for Rev. John Sibree, 1820.
B. Manchester, 1768; d. Devizes, 1827.

PRINCE, JOHN CRITCHLEY . . . . *Hours with the Muses* (with sketch of the author's life), 1841; *Poetic Rosary*, and other poetical works. [Procter's Remin., p. 117.]
B. Wigan, 21 June, 1808; d. 5 May, 1866.

PROBERT, Rev. WILLIAM . . . . Unitarian minister at Walmsley Chapel 48 years; *Calvinism and Arminianism*, 1815; *Ancient Laws of Cambria*, 1823; other works in MS.
D. Bolton, 1 April, 1870.

PROCTER, RICHARD WRIGHT . . . . *Barber's Shop*, 1856; *Literary Reminiscences*, 1860; *Memorials of Manchester Streets*, 1874; and other works.
B. Salford, 1816.
(*Pseud*, "Sylvan.")

PYMLOT, J. . . . . Farewell address; *Modern Methodism in its true colours*, Liverpool, 1831.

Q.

QUARMBY, WILLIAM . . . . . *Then and Now, or Ye Chronicles of Ashlyyne*, 1868; and poems, and a drama.
(Ashton-under-Lyne.)

R.

RADCLIFFE, Ven. HOUSTONNE, D.D. . Archdeacon of Canterbury; sermon, 1788; *Concio ad Clerum*, 1797. [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 61.]
B. Liverpool, 1740; d. 8 April, 1822.

RADCLIFFE, Rev. JOHN, M.A. . . . . Chetham Librarian, 1787-1792; Catalogue of the Chetham Library, 2 vols. 1791; theological works. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 24.]
B. Ormskirk, 1764; d. Dodington, Kent, 31 May, 1850.

RADCLIFFE, MIRA M. . . . . *Ina and other Poems*, Liverp. 1841.

RADCLIFFE, RALPH, M.A. . . . . Dramas (not printed.) [Ath. Cantab. i. 203.]
B. about 1519; d. about 1559.

RADFORD, THOMAS, M.D. . . . . *Remarks on St. Mary's Hospital, Manchester*, 1864, and medical pamphlets.

RAFFALD, ELIZABETH (*née* Whitaker) *The Experienced English Housekeeper;* compiler of the first Manchester Directory, 1772. [Harland's Manch. Collectanea, ii. 144.]
B. Doncaster; d. Manchester, 19 April, 1781.

Raffles, Thomas, D.D. . . . . B. Spitalfields, 1788; d. Liverpool, 1863. (Forty-nine years resident in Liverpool.)	*Memoir of Rev. Thomas Spencer*, 1813; *Letters during a tour*, 1817; poems, translations and other works. [Mem. by T. S. Raffles, 1864; Allibone.]
Raffles, Thomas Stamford, B.A .	Stipendiary magistrate of Liverpool; *Memoirs of Rev. Thomas Raffles*, 1864.
Raincock, Fletcher	*Sexagesimal Logarithms*, Liverp. 1833.
Raines, Rev. Francis Robert, M.A., F.S.A. . . . . B. Whitby, 22 Feb., 1805.	Vicar of Milnrow since 1832; Editor of Bp. Gastrell's *Notitia Cestriensis*, 1845-50; *Stanley Papers*, *N. Assheton's Journal*, *Memoirs of James 7th Earl of Derby*, *History of Lancashire Chantries*; author of *Memorials of Rochdale Grammar School*; sermons and tracts.
Rainford, Rev. Giles, M.A. . . .	Curate of Blackburn; sermon preached at Blackburn, April 20, 1729, and publ. at Leeds in 1730.
Ramsbottom, Joseph	*Phases of Distress: Lancashire Rhymes*, Manch. 1864.
Ransome, Arthur, M.D., M.A. . . B. Manchester.	*On Stethometry*, 1876; and other medical and sanitary writings.
Rasbotham, Dorning . . . . . B. Manchester, 1731; d. 7 Nov., 1791.	High Sheriff of Lancashire; collections for a history of Lancashire; *Codrus, a Tragedy*, acted at the Manch. Theatre Royal, 1774; verses and pamphlets. [Baines's Lanc., orig. edit. iii. 42; new edit. i. 542.]
Ratcliffe, Henry	*Observations on the Rate of Mortality and Sickness amongst Friendly Societies*, 1862.
Rathbone, William . . . . . B. Liverpool; d. Green Bank, near Liverpool, 11 Feb., 1809.	A Liverpool merchant; author of pamphlets on the Quakers, 1804-5. [Monthly Repos. 1809. p. 232; and tribute to his memory, by a friend. 1809.]
Rauthmell, Rev. Richard . . . B. Laas, Yorks.	Perpet. curate of Whitewell, near Clitheroe; *Antiquitates Bremetonacences*, 1746. [Fishwick's Lanc. Lib. p. 158.]

RAVALD, Rev. ROBERT, M.A.	Rector of Whittington, North Lanc. 1755-68; Lancaster assize sermon, 1766.
RAVEN, Rev. THOMAS, B.A.	Minister of Trinity Church, Preston; sermons, 1824.
RAWLINSON, CHRISTOPHER (of Cark Hall, Cartmel) . . . . . B. Springfield, Essex, 13 June, 1677; d. 8 Jan, 1733.	*Grammatica Anglo Saxonica et Hickesiano Thesauro excerpta*, 1711; editor of the Saxon Version of Boethius. [Chalmers' Biog. Dict.]
RAWLINSON, THOMAS . . . . . (Of Furness Fells.)	Quaker; *Light Sown for the Righteous*, 1657.
RAWSON, ROBERT	Mathematical works and papers, 1844-56; Memoir of Prof. Eaton Hodgkinson in Memoirs of Manch. Lit. and Philosoph. Society, 1862.
RAWSTHORNE, LAWRENCE . . . . . B. 1774; d. 26 Aug., 1850.	*Gamonia: or, Art of Preserving Game*, 1837; *Lancashire Farming*, 1843; *New Husbandry*, 1849; and others.
READWIN, THOMAS A., F.G.S.	Editor of *The Prefaces to the Early Editions of Martin Luther's Bible*. 1863; author of *Outlines of Geology*, 1858; etc.
REDMOND, EDWARD	*Letters to the Jews*, Liverp. 1818.
REID, WILLIAM	Editor of, and writer of poems in, *The City Muse*, Manch. printed 1853, and pub. 1864.
REILLY, JOHN	*History of Manchester*. Vol. 1. 1861; *Hist. and Topography of Cumberland*, &c.
RENAUD, FRANK, M.D. . . . . B. London, 24 July, 1819; resident in Manchester.	*History of Prestbury* (Chetham Society) 1876.
RENDELL, Rev. E. D. . . . . . B. Barnstaple, 1804; d. Preston, 20 May, 1876.	Swedenborgian minister at Preston for 32 years; *Antediluvian History*, 1850; *The Last Judgment*, 1867; and others. [Intellectual Repository, July, 1876.]
RENSHAW, RICHARD. . . . . B. Manchester, 1769; d. Iowa Falls, U.S.A., 5 Sept., 1859.	*Voyage to Cape of Good Hope*, 1804; fourth ed. 1837.
RENWICK, THOMAS WESLEY . . .	*Lectures on Education*, Liverp. 1842.

REYNOLDS, OSBORNE, M.A.	Professor in Owens College; *Sewer Gas, and How to Keep it out of Houses*, 1872; and scientific papers and addresses.
RICH, W. P.	*History of Miss Moreton and the Faithful Cottager*, Manchester, 1798, 2 vols.
RICHARDS, Rev. GEORGE, M.A. . .	Incumbent of Tyldesley; *Plain Sermon*, Chowbent, 1854.
RICHARDSON, GEORGE . . . . . B. Ancoats, Manchester, 1807.	*Patriotism*, and other poems, 1844; *Tim Bobbin's Ghost*; editor of the works of Henry Liversege, 1875.
RICHARDSON, ISAAC . . . . . B. Hooley Hill, 10 March, 1817; d. 15 June, 1860.	Poems, Ashton-under-Lyne, 1845.
RICHARDSON, JOSEPH . . . . . B. Lancaster; d. Leeds, 12 Sep., 1860.	Mayor of Leeds, 1854; author of numerous religious tracts. [Mem. by his brother, Rev. T. Richardson, *Methodist Mag.*, 1864.]
RICHARDSON, W. S.	*How to attain the Position of Managing Clerk*, Manch. 1856.
RICHMOND, Rev. HENRY	Rector of Liverpool, 1706-1767; assize sermons at Lancaster, 1710; and other sermons.
RICHMOND, Rev. LEGH, M.A. . . . B. Liverpool 29 Jan., 1772; d. Turvey, Bedfordshire, 8 May, 1827.	*The Dairy Man's Daughter; The Fathers of the Church*, &c. [Memoirs by T. S. Grimshawe; Allibone.]
RICHMOND, Rt. Rev. RICHARD, LL.D. D. 1780.	Rector of Walton-le-dale, afterwards Bp. of Sodor and Man, 1773-1780; *Forty Sermons and Discourses*, 1764, 4to.
RICHMOND, THOMAS GOODIER, F.R.C.S. B. Manchester, 1810.	Papers on sanitary and other subjects. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 173.]
RICHSON, Rev. CHARLES, M.A. . . B. Highgate, Middlesex, 1806; d. Manchester, 15 May, 1874.	Rector of St. Andrew's, Manchester, 1844-74; pamphlets on educational, sanitary, and theological subjects; lesson books in drawing, writing, &c.
RIDINGS, ELIJAH . . . . . B. Failsworth, 27 Nov., 1802; d. Manchester, 18 Oct. 1872.	*Poetical Works*, 1840; *Village Muse* (with biograph. sketch), 1854; *Streams from an Old Fountain*, 1863. [Evans' Lanc. Authors.]

RIGBY, ALEXANDER, M.P. for Wigan. B. 1594; d. 19 Aug. 1650.	Letters and speeches on the Civil Wars, 1641-3. [Fishwick's Hist. of Goosnargh, p. 143; Lancashire Library, pp. 335, 340, 349-50.]
RIGBY, EDWARD . . . . . B. Warrington.	Medical pamphlets. [Monthly Repos. 1814. p. 205.]
RIGBY, JOSEPH . . . . . B. Aspull, near Wigan, about 1600.	*The Drunkard's Prospective*, 1656; MS. vol. of poems, from which specimens were printed in vol. lxxvi. of the Chetham Society Series. [Brydges's Restituta iv. 296; Chetham Soc. Series lxii. 144.]
RIMMER, ALFRED	*Ancient Halls of Lancashire*, 1852; *Ancient Stone Crosses of England*, 1875; antiq. papers in Trans. of Historic Soc. of L. and C.
RISHTON, EDWARD . . . . . B. Lancashire; entered B. N. Coll., Oxon., 1568; d. St. Manhow, about 1585.	Romish exile; *Synopsis Rerum Ecclesiasticarum*, and other works. [Ath. Oxon. i. 511.]
RISLEY, Rev. THOMAS, M.A. . . . B. Risley, near Warrington, 27 Aug. 1630; d. there, 1716.	Fellow of Pembroke Coll., Oxon., ejected 1662; *The Cursed Family:* a treatise on the evil of neglecting family prayer. [Noncon. Memorial. i. 198; Funeral Sermon with mem. by C. Owen, 1716; Genealogies of Culcheth and Risley, by J. P. Rylands; Local Gleanings in *Manchester Courier*, Jan. 7 and 21, 1876.]
RITCHIE, Rev. JAMES	*The Peculiar Doctrines of Revelation*, etc., 2 vols. 4to, Warrington, 1766.
ROAF, Rev. WILLIAM . . . . . B. Chatham, 1804; d. Wigan, 7 March, 1870.	Independent minister at Wigan, 1839-1870; *Family Catechist*, 1858; *Dissent Vindicated; The Pastor's Pledge;* and sundry temperance tracts.
ROBBERDS, Rev. JOHN GOOCH . . B. Norwich, 18 May, 1789; d. Manchester, 21 April, 1854.	Unitarian minister at Manchester, 1810-1854; sermons; memoir of Pendlebury Houghton. [Memoir in his posthumous Discourses, *Christian Festivals and Natural Seasons*, 1855.]

ROBERTON, JOHN, M.D. B. Scotland. . . . . *Essays and Notes on Physiology of Women; Mortality of Children*, 1827; pamphlets on the climate of Manchester, and others on medical, sanitary, and educational subjects, 1830-60.

ROBERTS, DAVID LLOYD, M.D. (Manchester.) . . Papers on Midwifery, 1861-8.

ROBERTS, MARY (Chorley.) . . . . . Essay on the Lancashire dialect, in the *Precursor* (a phonetic periodical), 1853.

ROBERTS, WILLIAM . . . . . Barrister, and magistrate of Manchester; *Charge to the Grand Jury of the Court Leet of M.*, 1788; *the Fugitives*, a comedy, 1791; legal works; papers re-relating to a dispute between T. Walker and W. Roberts, 1790.

ROBERTS, WILLIAM, M.D. (Manchester.) . . . . . *Homœopathy, as practised in Manchester, contrasted with its alleged Principles*, 1860; *Essay on Wasting Palsy; Diseases of the Kidney*; etc.

ROBERTS, WILLIAM PROWTING. (Manchester). . . Solicitor; *The Haswell Colliery Explosion*, 1844; *What is a Traveller?* 1855; and other pamphlets.

ROBERTS, RICHARD, C.E. B. Carreghofa, Llan-y-Mynych, 22 April, 1789; d. 1863 (or 1864). . . . . *Outlines of a Proposed Law of Patents*, 1830; pamphlets on inventions. [Woodcroft's Portraits of Inventors.]

ROBERTSON, JAMES . . . . . *A Few Months in America*, Manch. 1855.

ROBERTSON, WILLIAM . . . . . *Rochdale Past and Present*, 1875.

ROBINSON, Rev. CHRISTOPHER, LL.D. D. Blackburn, 1869. Vicar of Holy Trinity Church, Blackburn, 1850-69; *Divine Oracles of Joel, Habakkuk, and Zephaniah*, 1865; various books on Scripture prophecy and exegesis; state-church pamphlets, etc.

ROBINSON, DIXON B. Chatburn, 17 June, 1795. . . . . Solicitor; *History of Clitheroe Castle*, 1853.

ROBINSON, ELLEN . . . . . Poems, Liverp. 1814.

ROBINSON, FRANCIS . . . . . (Manchester.)	Solicitor; *Law of Debtor and Creditor*. [Catalogue of his library, at Prestwich (by R. Burge), 1859.]
ROBINSON, GEORGE T., F.R.I.B.A. . B. Warwickshire.	*The Fall of Metz*, 1871; paper on *Town Dwellings for the Working Classes*, 1872. (Manch. Statist. Soc.)
ROBINSON, Rev. GILMOUR . . . . D. 30 Dec., 1856.	Incumbent of St. Stephen's, Tockholes, 1831-56; Masonic sermon at Kirkham, 1825; *Sermon before Friendly Societies of Kirkham*, 1828.
ROBINSON, Rev. R., D.D.	Minister at Dukinfield and afterwards at Dob Lane, 1755-1774; sermons and pamphlets. [Urwick's Nonconf. in Cheshire, p. 329.]
ROBINSON, SAMUEL . . . . . B. Mosley Street, Manchester, 23 March, 1794.	Addresses to the Ashton and Dukinfield Institution, 1836-43; other papers on education; Life of Ferdusi, in Memoirs of Manch. Lit. and Phil. Soc., 1824; translation of Schiller's William Tell, 1825; *Specimens of the German Lyrics*, 1828; *Schiller's Minor Poems*, 1867; Persian translations, 6 vols., 1870-76.
ROBINSON, THOMAS . . . . . (Failsworth.)	Lectures on Swedenborgianism, &c.
ROBLEY, Rev. ISAAC . . . . . B. in Cumberland.	Incumbent of St. Philip's, Salford; *Sermon on Death of Wm. IV.*, 1837; *Lines descriptive of the Stained Glass Window in St. Philip's Church*, 1843.
ROBSON, JOHN, M.D. . . . . B. Warrington, 23 Sept., 1802; d. Lymm, 16 Dec., 1873.	*Three Early English Metrical Romances* (Camden Soc.), 1842; *The Scottish Field* (Chet. Soc.), 1855; papers on the early history of Warrington, and other subjects in Trans. of Historic Society of Lanc. and Ches.
ROBSON, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Warrington, 5 Feb., 1812.	*Travels in America* (Warrington Mech. Inst. Lectures), 1858; and other pamphlets.

ROBY, JOHN . . . . . *Sir Bertram*, a poem, 1815; *Lorenzo, or the Tale of Redemption*, Rochdale, 1820; *Traditions of Lancashire*, 1829-31; *Legendary and Poetical Remains*, with sketch of his life, by his widow, 1854; travels, etc.
B. Wigan, 5 Jan., 1793; drowned in the wreck of the Orion, near Portpatrick, 18 June, 1850.

ROBY, Rev. WILLIAM . . . . . Independent minister, Manchester; *Lectures on Revealed Religion*; sermons and pamphlets. [Funeral sermon and memoir, by R. S. McAll, 1838.]
B. Wigan, 23 March, 1766; d. Manchester, 11 Jan., 1830.

ROCKLIFF, R. . . . . *Literary Fables from the Spanish of Yriarte*, 1851; *Versicles from the Portfolio of a Sexagenarian.*
(Liverpool.)

ROCK, Rev. DANIEL, D.D. . . . . R. Catholic divine and archæologist; *Hierurgia*, 1833, 2 vols.; *The Church of our Fathers*, 1849-53, 3 vols.; *The Mystic Crown of Mary* (poem), 1857; and other works. [Eng. Cycl. Supplement to Biog., 1872.]
B. Liverpool, 1798; d. Kensington, 28 Nov., 1871.

ROGERS, Rev. JAMES GUINNESS, B.A. Congregational minister at Ashton-u.-Lyne, 1851-65; now at Clapham; *Christianity and its Evidences*, 1851; numerous controv. and relig. books and pamphlets.

ROGERS, THOMAS . . . . . *Botanical Excursion to the Breadalbane Mountains*, Manch., 1875.

ROGERSON, JOHN BOLTON . . . . . *Rhyme, Romance, and Revery*, 1840; *A Voice from the Town*, 1842; *Musings in Many Moods*, 1859; and other poetical works.
B. Manchester, 20 Jan., 1809; d. Isle of Man, 15 Oct., 1859.

ROMNEY, Rev. JOHN . . . . . *Memoirs of the Life and Works of George Romney* (the painter, and his father); 4to, 1830. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 78.]
B. 1758; d. Newton-in-Cartmel, 6 Feb., 1832.

RONDEAU, JOHN BURTON . . . . Bibliographical papers and communications.
D. Manchester, about 1861.

RONDEAU, WILLIAM . . . . . *The Words of Jesus*, Manch. 1818.

ROSCOE, Mrs. EDWARD (*née* Lace) . *Floral Illustrations of the Seasons*, Lond. 1829-31.
B. Liverpool.

ROSCOE, EDWARD STANLEY . . . Barrister; *Outlines of Civil Procedure*, 1876.
(Son of Edward Henry, and grandson of William.)
B. Liverpool.

ROSCOE, HENRY . . . . . (Youngest son of William.) B. Allerton Hall, near Liverpool, 17 April, 1799; d. Gateacre, nr. Liverpool, 25 Mar., 1836.	*American Anthology; Lives of Eminent British Lawyers*, 1830; *Treatise on Real Property*, 2 vols., 1825; *Digests of the Law of Evidence*, 1835-36; and other legal works; life of his father, 1833.
ROSCOE, HENRY ENFIELD, F.R.S. . (Son of Henry.) B. London, 7 Jan., 1833.	Professor in Owens College; *Lessons in Elementary Chemistry*, 1866; *Lectures on Spectrum Analysis*, 1869; editor and author of *Science Primers*, and author of memoirs in scientific periodicals.
ROSCOE, JANE ELIZABETH. (See HORNBLOWER, Mrs. Francis.)	
ROSCOE, MARGARET. (See SANDBACH, Mrs. Henry R.)	
ROSCOE, MARIA . . . . . (Mrs. Henry, *née* Fletcher, and granddaughter of Dr. Enfield.) B. Liverpool, 1798.	*Vittoria Colonna, her Life and Times*, 1868; and many tales for children.
ROSCOE, MARY ANNE. (See JEVONS, Mrs. Thomas.)	
ROSCOE, ROBERT . . . . . (Third son of William.) B. Liverpool, 5 Mar. 1789; d. Englefield, near Windsor, Dec., 1850.	Solicitor; *King Alfred, an Epic Poem*, by J. Fitchett, 1844. R. Roscoe, being trustee and executor, completed the work by adding 1000 lines.
ROSCOE, THOMAS . . . . . (Fifth son of William.) B. Liverpool, 23 June, 1791; d. London, 24 Sep., 1871.	*Wanderings through Wales*, 1835-36; *The Tourist in Spain*, 1838; and various memoirs, translations, &c.
ROSCOE, WILLIAM . . . . . (M.P. for Liverpool.) B. Mount Pleasant, Liverpool, 8 March, 1753; d. there, 30 June, 1831.	Histories of Lorenzo de Medici and Leo X.; Life of Pope; many other works and pamphlets and various poems. [Life by Henry Roscoe, 2 vols. 1833; Allibone.]
ROSCOE, WILLIAM CALDWELL . . . (Son of William Stanley R.) B. Liverpool, 21 Sep., 1823; d. Richmond, 31 July, 1859.	*Poems and Essays*, edited, with memoir, by R. H. Hutton, 1860, 2 vols.
ROSCOE, WILLIAM STANLEY . . . (Eldest son of William R.) B. Liverpool, 4 Jan., 1782; d. there, 31 Oct., 1843.	Poems, 1834.

ROSE, Rev. A. W. H., B.A. . . .	Curate of Deane, and incumbent of Lower Darwen; sermon in St. John's Church, Blackburn, 13 Jan., 1839; other published sermons.
ROSE, ROBERT . . . . . B. in Western India, 1806; d. St. Stephen Street, Salford, 19 June, 1849.	"The Bard of Colour." *The Coronation*, 1838; and other verses. [Procter's Literary Remin. p. 93.]
ROSS, DAVID	*Atmopathy and Hydropathy*, Manchester, 1848.
ROSS, DAVID . . . . . (Liverpool.)	*Sketch of the History of the House of Stanley and the House of Sefton*, 1848.
ROSS, JAMES, M.D. . . . . (Waterfoot, near Manchester.)	*On Protoplasm*, 1874; and medical treatises and papers.
ROSS, MALCOLM . . . . . B. Scotland, resident in Manchester since 1832.	Poems, contributed to the *City Muse*, 1853.
ROTHWELL, JAMES	Master of Free Grammar School, Blackrod; *Letter to Richard Dean on his Future Life of Brutes*, 1769; *English Grammar*, Warrington, 1797.
ROTHWELL, WILLIAM	Land agent at Winwick; *Agriculture of Lancashire*, 1850.
ROUTLEDGE, ROBERT . . . . . (Manchester.)	*Discoveries and Inventions of the Nineteenth Century*, 1875.
ROUTH, MARTHA . . . . . B. 1743; d. Spitalfields, 18 July, 1817.	Quaker; *Memoir of the Life, Travels, and Religious Experience of Martha Routh, written by herself*, 1822.
ROWLANDSON, T. S. (Patricroft). . . B. Lancaster.	*History of the Steam Hammer*, a lecture, 1864.
ROWLINSON, WILLIAM . . . . . Drowned in the Thames, 22 June, 1829.	Writer of poems and prose articles, in the *Phœnix*, Manch, 1828, and other journals. [Procter's Lit. Remin. p. 103.]
ROYLE, VERNON	*The Factory System Defended*, Manch., 1833.
RUSHTON, EDWARD . . . . . B. Liverpool, 13 Nov., 1756; d. 22 Nov., 1814.	*Poems and other Writings*, with life of the author, by Rev. Wm. Shepherd, 1824. [Monthly Repos., 1815, p. 67; Procter's Literary Remin., p. 142.]

RUSHTON, Ven. JOHN, D.D. . . . . Vicar of Blackburn, 1854-68, and B. Newchurch in Rossendale, 5 May, 1798; d. Vicarage, Blackburn, 21 Feb., 1868. Archdeacon of Manchester; sermons, reports, addresses, tracts on church building, &c. [Memoir in *Manchester Courier*, 29 Feb., 1868.]

RUTTER, JOHN, M.D. . . . . Medical address, Liverp., 1837.

RUTTER, Rev. JOHN . . . . . *A Sermon preached in S. Mary's Church, Rochdale, 12 July, 1807, at the Funeral of John Mathews, a free mason.* B. Ormskirk, 1763; d. 1816.

RUTTER, SAMUEL, D.D. . . . . Chaplain to James, Earl of Derby; Bishop of Sodor and Man, 1661-1663. Of a Burscough family of Rutters. Manuscript Memoirs of the Stanley Family and the Sieges of Lathom, used by Seacome. D. Isle of Man, 30 May, 1662.

RYAN, WILLIAM . . . . . Teacher in Manchester; *View of Universal History*, Manch., 1819, folio.

RYLANDS, JOHN PAUL, F.S.A. . . . . Pamphlets and papers on Genealogy and Heraldry. B. Warrington, 10 March, 1846.

RYLANDS, PETER, M.P. . . . . *The Pulpit and the People*, 1847; *The Mission of the Church*, contributions to *Eclectic Review*, Loudon's *Magazine of Natural History*, and *The Naturalist*. B. Warrington, 18 Jan., 1820.

RYLANDS, THOS. GLAZEBROOK, F.R.A.S. F.L.S., F.G.S. . . . . Pamphlets and papers, chiefly on natural history; *Ptolemy's Geography Elucidated*, 1876. B. Warrington, 24 May, 1818.

RYLEY, ANN (wife of S. W. RYLEY). *Fanny Fitz-York, Heiress of Tremorne*, novel, in 3 vols., 1818. [Proctor's Lit. Rem. p. 158.] B. 1760; d. Parkgate, 27 Mar., 1823.

RYLEY, SAMUEL WILLIAM . . . . Actor; *Roderick Random: a comic opera*, &c., about 1793; *The Itinerant: or, Memoirs of an Actor*, 1817-27, 9 vols. [Procter's Literary Remin. p. 153; Manch. in Holiday Dress, p. 102.] B. 1755; d. Parkgate, 12 Sep., 1837.

S.

SALMON, WILLIAM, F.G.S. . . . . (Ulverston.) — *Province of the Imagination in Studying History*, 1851.

SAMELSON, ADOLPH, M.D. . . . . Resident in Manchester since 1857. — Papers on ophthalmology, and other professional subjects.

SAMUELSON, JAMES . . . . . (Liverpool.) — *The Earth Worm and the Common House Fly*, 2nd edit. 1860; *The Honey Bee: its Natural History*, etc., 1860; *The German Working Man*, 1869, and other works.

SANDARS, JOSEPH . . . . . (Liverpool.) — *A Letter addressed to the Liverpool Society for the Abolition of Slavery*, 1824.

SANDBACH, MARGARET . . . . . (Daughter of Edward Roscoe.) B. Liverpool, 1812. — *Poems*, 1840; *Giuliano de Medici*, a drama, 1842; *Hearts in Mortmain*, and other novels.

SANDERSON, JOHN . . . . . B. Lancaster; d. Cambray, 1600. — R. Catholic scholar. "He set forth an excellent logick called *Sanderson's Logick*." [Fuller, Ch. Hist. bk. ix. p. 235.] *Institutionum dialectorum, libri quatuor, a Johanne Sandersono, Lancastrensi, Anglo*, etc. [Stationers' Reg., Arber's Transc., June, 1590.]

SANDFORD, Rev. GEO. BENJAMIN, M.A. B. Manchester, 19 Jan., 1811; d. Southport, 10 Dec., 1852. — Chronological and theological works; contributor to Trans. Lanc. and Cheshire Historic Society. [Manchester Sch. Reg. iii. 169.]

SANDYS, EDWIN, D.D. . . . . B. Hawkshead, in Furness Fells, 1519; d. 10 July, 1588. — Archbishop of York; one of the translators of the Bishops' Bible; sermons, in quarto, first pub. 1585; another ed., with life, by T. D. Whitaker, 1812; and an enlarged ed., by Rev. J. Ayre, Parker Society, 1841. [Ath. Cantab. ii. 24.]

SAUNDERS, Rev. S. . . . . *Lectures on Nonconformity*, Liverpool, 1836.

SAXTON, JOHN . . . . . Writing master in Manchester; *The Merchant's Companion, and Tradesman's Vade-Mecum, or Practical Arithmetic*, Manch., 1737.

SCAMBLER, EDMUND, D.D. . . . . B. Gressingham, about 1510; d. 9 May, 1594.	Bp. of Peterborough and of Norwich, one of the translators of the Bishops' Bible; pamphlets. [Ath. Cantab. ii. 167.]
SCHOFIELD, ROBERT HAROLD AINSWORTH, B.A., B.SC.	*The Water Way to London*, 1869.
SCHOLES, JOHN . . . . . B. 1808; d. Smallbridge, 19 Oct., 1863.	*Bridal of Naworth*, 2nd ed., 1838; and dialect songs and stories.
SCHOLEFIELD, Rev. JAMES . . . B. Colne Bridge, near Huddersfield, 1790; d. Every Street, Manch., 1855.	Minister of Christ Church (Bible Christian) Hulme, and afterwards of the Round Chapel, Every-street, Ancoats; *Remarks on the Sermon, adapted to the state of the times, by the Rev. John Stephens*, Manch., 1819; and other political and religious pamphlets.
SCHUNCK, EDWARD, PH.D., F.R.S. . . (Manchester.)	Scientific papers, in the Mem. of the Manchester Lit. and Ph. Society, Philosophical Trans., and other publications, 1841-1876.
SCOTT, ALEXANDER JOHN, M.A. . . B. Scotland; d. Veytaux, Switzerland, 12 Jan., 1866.	First Principal of Owens College; *Discourses*, 1866; and lectures and academical addresses.
SCOTT, ROGER WAKEFIELD, M.D. . . (Liverpool.)	*The Studies and Duties of the Medical Student:* lecture, 1855.
SEACOME, JOHN	*History of the House of Stanley*, Liverpool, 1741. [Civil War Tracts, ed. by Ormerod, Cheth. Soc. vol. ii. p. 196.]
SEDDON, FELIX JOHN VAUGHAN . . B. Pendleton, nr. Manchester, 1798; d. Moorshedabad, 25 Nov., 1865.	Professor of Oriental Languages at King's College, London; author of *An Address on the Languages and Literature of Asia*, 1835, and various oriental works. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 244.]
SEDDON, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. Lomax-fold, Little Lever, 1716; d. Manchester, 22 Nov., 1769; buried at Cross-street Chapel.	Minister of Cross-street Chapel, Manchester, 1739-1769; *Discourses on the Person of Christ*, etc., with an account of the author, by R. Harrison, 1793.

SEDDON, Rev. JOHN . . . . . B. 8 Dec., 1724; d. Warrington. 22 Jan., 1770.	Founder of the Warrington Academy; *A Form of Prayer and a New Collection of Psalms for the use of Protestant Dissenters in Liverpool*, 1763. [Warrington Worthies; Trans. Historic Soc. xii. 1.]
SEDDON, Rev. ROBERT . . . . . B. Prestolee, near Bolton; d. Prestolee, March, 1695.	Ejected from the rectory of Langley, co. Derby; Dissenting minister at Bolton. Sermon in the collection of County Farewell Sermons.
SEDDON, Rev. THOMAS, M.A. . . . . B. Pendleton, about 1753; d. at sea, 1796.	Minister of Stretford; *Characteristic Strictures*, or remarks on Portraits of persons in Manchester, 1779; *Letters to an Officer in the Army on various Subjects*, 2 vols., 1786; and a sermon. [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 114.]
SEDGWICK, ABRAHAM	Master of Snow Hill School, Preston; *A New Lesson Book and Expositor*, Preston, 1826.
SELKIRK, Rev. THOMAS . . . . . B. Whitehaven; d. Bury, 1832.	Minister of Penwortham, and afterwards of St. John's, Bury; *The Parochial Minister's Parting Address*, Bury, 1818; *A Local Record of the Loss of the Rothesay Castle Steam Packet*, Bury, 1831; and sermons.
SERGEANT, Rev. OSWALD, M.A. . . B. Manchester, 28 May, 1800; d. 12 Feb., 1854.	Minister of St. Philip's, Salford, and Canon of Manchester; Funeral Sermon on death of T. Calvert, D.D., with brief memoir, 1840; and other sermons.
SEWELL, Mrs. S. A. . . . . (Manchester.)	*Woman, and the Times we Live in*, 1869.
SHAKESPEAR, Rev. EDWARD, M.A. . D. Leyland; buried 3 Jan., 1747-8.	Rector of North Meols, 1735-47; and vicar of Ribchester and of Leyland. Assize Sermon preached at Lancaster, 22 Aug., 1740. ["Local Sketches" in *Preston Guardian*, 4 March, 1876.]
SHARP, JOSEPH BUDWORTH . . . B. Manchester.	*Letters on the Exportation of Cotton Yarns*, 1817; *The Anti-Corn-Law League and the Cotton Trade*, 1844.

SHARROCK, Rev. GREGORY W., D.D. . B. Preston, 30 March, 1742; d. Bath, 17 Oct., 1809.	R. Catholic bishop; *Tractatum Catholicæ*, etc. [Whittle's Hist. Preston; Hardwick's ditto.]
SHAW, Sir CHARLES	Chief Constable of Manchester; *Personal Memoirs*, 1837, 2 vols.; *Replies regarding the Education and Condition of the Labouring Classes*, 1843.
SHAW, JAMES, L.R.C.P. . . . . (Manchester.)	*Treatise on Cholera*, 1849; *The Reflecting Media of the Atmosphere;* and pamphlets on medical subjects.
SHAW, Rev. JOHN. . . . . B. near Lancaster, 1729; d. 9 May, 1796.	Master of Rochdale Grammar School; *Methodical English Grammar*, 4th ed., 1793; and two tracts. [Canon Raines's Memor. Rochdale Gram. Sch.]
SHAW, JOHN . . . . . (Walton, near Liverpool.)	Actor; *Woolton Green:* a Domestic Poem, Liverpool, 1825.
SHAW, JOHN BEGG . . . . . B. Hulme, Manchester, 27 Nov., 1828.	*Chiming Trifles*, by an Oxonian, 1858; contributions to magazines.
SHAW, LAURENCE ORMEROD . . . B. Burnley; d. there.	*The Battle of Waterloo:* a poem, 1816; *The Reformers, a Satirical Poem*, 1817.
SHAW, WILLIAM HENRY . . . . B. Hulme, Manchester, 21 April, 1830.	Poems (privately printed), 1848; *Sonnets and other Poems*, by Sigma, 1863.
SHAW, Rev. WILLIAM MAW, M.A. .	Vicar of Yealand Conyers; *Private Judgment and Church Authority*, 1874; and sermons.
SHELDRAKE, WILLIAM	*A Picturesque Description of Turton Fair:* a poem, 1789.
SHEPHERD, R.	"Writing master and accountant;" *Plain and Easy Treatise on Bookkeeping*, Preston, 1754.
SHEPHERD, Rev. WILLIAM, LL.D. . B. Liverpool, 11 Oct., 1768; d. Gateacre, 21 July, 1847.	*Life of Poggio Bracciolini; Paris in 1802 and 1814;* other works, sermons, and pamphlets. [Harland's Baines' Lanc. ii. 260; Imperial Mag. 1821, iii. 378.]
SHERLOCK, RICHARD, D.D. . . . B. Oxton, Wirral, Cheshire, 11 Nov., 1612; d. Winwick, 20 June, 1689.	Rector of Winwick; *Principles of Christian Religion*, 1673; *Practical Christian*, 2nd ed. 1713 (with a Life by Bp. Thomas Wilson); and other works. [Beamont's Winwick, p. 42.]

SHIMMIN, HUGH . . . . . B. Isle of Man.	Editor of the Liverpool *Porcupine;* author of *Liverpool Sketches*, 1862; and others.
SHUTTLEWORTH, C. . . . . (Liverpool.)	Surgeon; *Remarks on the Present Method of Compounding Medicines by Drops*, 1808.
SHUTTLEWORTH, Rev. HUMPHREY, M.A. . . . . B. Durham, 29 Jan., 1755-6; d. Preston, 14 Aug., 1812.	Vicar of Kirkham, 1771 to 1812; *Lectures on the Creed of Pope Pius IV.;* and pamphlets. [Fishwick's Kirkham (Cheth. Soc.), p. 84.]
SHUTTLEWORTH, Rev. J.	R. Catholic priest at Ashton-in-Mackerfield; pamphlets in controversy with Rev. E. Sibson, 1822-3.
SHUTTLEWORTH, Sir J. P. K. See KAY-SHUTTLEWORTH.	
SHUTTLEWORTH, Right Rev. PHILIP NICHOLAS, D.D. . . . . (Son of Rev. Humphrey S.) B. Kirkham, 9 Feb., 1783; d. Chichester, 6 Jan., 1842.	Warden of New College, Oxford; Bishop of Chichester, 1840-42; *Consistency of the whole Scheme of Revelation*, 1832; other theological treatises. [Gent. Mag., Feb. 1842, p. 209; also "Early Poems," in Gent. Mag., 1861, ii. 245, 542.]
SIBSON, Rev. EDMUND . . . . . (Ashton-in-Mackerfield.) B. Cumberland.	*Letters to Rev. J. Shuttleworth*, 1822; papers in Memoirs of Manch. Lit. and Phil. Soc. on *Curve of Quickest Descent*, 1831; *Pressure of Steam*, *Ancient Barrow*, and *Roman Way*, 1846; Observations on Roman Roads at Wigan, in Baines' Lanc. iii. 575-87.
SIMMONS, WILLIAM . . . . . B. 1763; d. Manchester, 4 Aug., 1830.	Pamphlets on the Cæsarean operation and other surgical subjects, Manch., 1798-1805.
SIMMS, CHARLES SAMUEL . . . B. Bath, 17 Jan., 1809; lived in Manchester 30 years; d. Higher Broughton, 27 Feb., 1872.	Printer; author of *Footprints* and other poems; translation of the First Book of Homer's Iliad, 1866. [*Manch. Courier*, 2 Mar., 1872; Mnnch. Sch. Reg. iii. 304.]
SIMPSON, EDWIN	*Sketch of the History of the Manchester Royal Exchange*, 1875.

SIMPSON, GEORGE . . . . . (Manchester.)	Accountant; *Fire Insurance:* a letter to the Mayor of Manchester, 1858.
SIMPSON, Rev. JAMES	Incumbent of Sankey; *School Trifles*, 1823; *Poetical System of Rhetoric.*
SIMPSON, Rev. ROBERT, D.D. . . . B. Scotland, 15 Feb., 1746-7; d. London, 21 Dec., 1817.	Independent minister at Haslingden, Elswick, and Bolton, 1780-1791; afterwards tutor of Hoxton Academy; pamphlets against the Socinians at Bolton; sermons, etc.
SIMPSON, Rev. ROBERT	Incumbent of St. Luke's, Skerton; *History and Antiquities of the Town of Lancaster*, 1852.
SIMPSON, WILLIAM . . . . . D. in Barbadoes, 8 Dec., 1670. .	Quaker; *A Declaration unto all, both Priests and People*, 1655; and other tracts. [Life by Fortescue and others, 1671]
SIMPSON, WILLIAM HENRY	*Day Dreams of the Deaf*, Manch., 1858.
SINGLETON (or SHYNGLETON), ROBERT (or JOHN) . . . . . Hanged at Tyburn, 7 March, 1544.	*Treatise of the Seven Churches; Comment on Certain Prophecies; Theory of the Earth* (in MS. in the Brit. Mus.) [Ath. Oxon. i. 144; Dodd's Ch. Hist. i. 215.]
SIXSMITH, BRYAN . . . . . D. Warrington, Oct., 1679.	Quaker; *The Unskilful Skirmisher Rebuked for Blasphemy*, 1676; *A Testimony concerning the Life and Death of William Sixsmith* (his son), 1679.
SIXSMITH, WILLIAM . . . . . (Son of preceding.) B. 1656; d. Warrington, Aug., 1677.	*Some Fruits brought forth through a Tender Branch* (in verse), 1679.
SKAIFE, JOHN, M.D. . . . . B. Liverpool, 23 June, 1800.	Physician at Blackburn, 1824-76; an accomplished naturalist; papers in *Mag. of Nat. Hist.* on ornithology of North Lancashire, etc.; papers on numismatics, etc.
SKELTON, JOHN FAWCETT . . . . B. Bolton, 13 Oct., 1836.	*The Gleaner* (poems) 1876; *Hawkshaw Lane;* and pieces in the Lanc. dialect
SKEMP, T. ROWLAND . . . . . (Rochdale.)	*The D'Eyncourts of Fairleigh:* a novel, 1872; *The Family Honour*, 1876.

SKINNER, Rev. FRANCIS, D.D. . . B. Scotland; d. Blackburn, 29 Dec., 1866.	Presbyterian minister at Blackburn, 1830-66; *Letters on the Principles of Voluntary Churchmen*, 1837; *Letters on Christian Unity*, 1854.
SLACK, JOHN	*Remarks on Cotton*, 1817.
SLADE, Rev. JAMES, M.A. . . . . B. Daventry, Northants, 2 May, 1783; d. Crompton Fold, Bolton, 15 May, 1860.	Vicar of Bolton for forty years (1817-57); *Explanations of the Psalms*, and other theological works. [Gent. Mag. vol. ix. (1860), p. 674.]
SLADEN, THOMAS	*Thoughts on the Recent Storms*, Rochdale, 1839.
SLATE, Rev. RICHARD . . . . . B. 1787; d. Preston, 10 Dec., 1867.	Independent minister at Stand, and afterwards (1825-61) at Preston; *Select Nonconformists' Remains*, Bury, 1814; *Hist. of the Lancashire Congregational Union*, 1840.
SLATER, Rev. EDWARD BEDE, O.S.B. .	R. Catholic priest of Croston, and afterwards missionary bishop in Africa; *Roman Catholic Tenets*, Liverp., 1813.
SLATER, J. W.	*Handbook of Chemical Analysis*, 1861; *Manual of Colours and Dye Wares*, 1870.
SLUGG, JOSIAH THOMAS, F.R.A.S. . . (Manchester.)	*The Telescope Explained; The Stars and the Telescope*, 1862; *Observational Astronomy*, 1862.
SLYNEHEAD, PETER . . . . . (Sankey, Prescot.) D. in the Fleet Prison, about 1715.	*Spiritual Wickedness in High Places*, 1704; *England's Misery for want of a Godly Discipline*, 1706; *The Damnable Doctrine of Church Discipline*, 1709. [Fishwick's Lanc. Lib. p. 414.]
SMART, BATH CHARLES, M.D. . . B. Balsham, Cambs.; resident in Manchester.	*Dialect of the English Gypsies*, 2nd ed., 1875.
SMELT, THOMAS . . . . . (Manchester.)	*The Poet's Dream, a Tale of Christmas*, Manch. 1853; comedies and dramas.
SMETHURST, GAMALIEL	*Tables of Time*, Manch. 1732.
SMILES, ROBERT WILSON . . . . B. Scotland.	Librarian of the Manchester Free Library, 1858-63; tracts on national education; *Memoir of Henry Booth, of Liverpool*, 1869.

SMITH, CHARLES GOWEN . . . . B. in Lincolnshire.	Journalist; many pamphlets pub. at Manchester; *Translation of Domesday Book of Lincolnshire and Rutlandshire*, Manch. 1870.
SMITH, EGERTON	Proprietor and editor of the *Liverpool Mercury; Elysium of Animals*, Liverp. 1836.
SMITH, Rev. FRANCIS	Curate of St. Paul's, Manchester, 1850-64, now rector of Moorby, Boston; *A Proposal for the Extension of Queen's Park, Manchester*, 1861; *Advantages of Homœopathy*, 1859; *Arminius, a History of the German People*, 1861; *The Canary, its Varieties*, etc., 1868.
SMITH, GEORGE . . . . . B. Roughtown, near Mossley, 2 March, 1793; d. Ashton-under-Lyne, 26 Dec., 1860.	Editor of the *Ancient Shepherds' Magazine*, and writer of *Week-Day Walks*, and other communications to periodicals.
SMITH, Rev. ISAAC GREGORY, M.A. . (Son of Dr. Jeremiah S.) B. Manchester, 21 Nov., 1826.	Theological works; poems; *The Silver Bells: an Allegory: Bampton Lectures*, 1873, etc. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 272.]
SMITH, Rev. J. . . . . (Liverpool.)	*Some Remarks on the Resolutions of the Archdeaconry of Chester*, on the Test Acts, 1790.
SMITH, JAMES	*Panorama of Science and Art*, Liverp., 1815, and others.
SMITH, JAMES . . . . . D. Liverpool, 1872.	Pamphlets on *Quadrature of the Circle*, etc.
SMITH, JAMES HICKS . . . . . (Son of Dr. Jeremiah S.) B. Manchester, 11 June, 1822.	Barrister; *Brewood: a Resumé Historical and Topographical*, 1867; *Reminiscences of Forty Years of an Hereditary High Churchman*, 1868; *The Parish in History*, 1871, etc. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 231.]
SMITH, Rev. JEREMIAH, D.D. . . B. Brewood, Staffordshire, 22 July, 1771; d. there 21 Dec., 1854.	High Master of Manch. Gram. Sch.; *A Vindication of Defensive War:* a sermon before the North Worcester Volunteers, 1805. [M. Sch. Reg. iii. 2.]
SMITH, Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH, M.A. (Eldest son of Dr. Jeremiah S.) B. Manchester, 1 July, 1815.	Editor of *The Admission Register of the Manchester School*, (Chet. Soc.) 4 vols. 1866-74; pamphlets on Holy Baptism, and the Weekly Offertory.

SMITH, Rev. JOHN, B.A. B. Manchester, about 1798.	Transcriber of Pepys's *Diary*, and writer of Life of Pepys.
SMITH, JOHN BENJAMIN, M.P. . .	President of Manch. Chamber of Commerce; pamphlets on *Administration of the Bank of England*, 1840; *Increased Supplies of Cotton*, 1857, etc.
SMITH, JOHN GEORGE . . . . . (Son of Dr. Jeremiah S.) B. Manchester, 16 Mar., 1829.	Barrister: compiler of a Parliamentary Return on Appeals in Causes of Doctrine or Discipline, 1868. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 280.]
SMITH, JOHN STORES . . . . . B. Hulme, Manchester, 2 Sept., 1828.	*Barnard: a Modern Romance*, 1846; *Mirabeau: a Life History*, 2 vols., 1848; *Social Aspects*, 1850; translations from Heine. [Evans's Lanc. Authors.]
SMITH, JOSEPH, junior . . . . . B. Warrington.	*Archæology of the Great Ormes Head*, 1875.
SMITH, RICHARD, B.A. . . . . B. Manchester.	*The Society of Jesus, from the Foundation of the Order to its Suppression in 1773* (Arnold Prize Essay), 1872; pamphlets, etc.
SMITH, ROBERT ANGUS, PH.D., F.R.S. B. Glasgow, 15 Feb., 1817; resident in Manchester.	*Life of Dalton*, 1856; *Air and Rain*, 1872; various official reports; memoirs and papers in transactions of learned societies and periodicals. [Men of the Time.]
SMITH, SAMUEL.	*The Cotton Trade of India* (pamphlet), Liverp., 1863.
SMITH, THOMAS . . . . . (Liverpool.)	*Evolution, or the Power and Operation of Numbers*, 1835; *Result of the Central Administration of the Poor Laws*, 1847.
SMITHERS, HENRY . . . . . B. London.	*Observations made during a Tour in the Netherlands*, Brussels, 1818; *The Cultivation of the Arts and Sciences*, 1818; *Liverpool: its Commerce, Statistics, and Institutions*, Liverp., 1825.
SMITHSON, Rev. JOHN HENRY . .	Works on Swedenborg's doctrines.

SMYTH, Rev. EDWARD . . . . . Minister of St. Clement's Church, Manchester, which he built in 1793; afterwards minister of St. Luke's; *St. Paul against Calvin*; *A Confutation of Calvinism; Animadversions on the Squibs of 'Quispiam,' alias J. Turner, a Conventicler in Knutsford*, 1811. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 71.]
B. Ireland, 1750; d. Chorlton Hall, Manchester, 6 Feb., 1825.

SMYTH, WILLIAM . . . . . *English Lyrics*, Liverp., 1797; *Lectures on Modern History*, 2 vols., 1840; *Lectures on the French Revolution*, 3 vols., 1840; *Evidences of Christianity*, 1845; also, a lecture on Woman, and a memoir of R. B. Sheridan. [Gent. Mag., Nov., 1849, p. 540; Allibone.]
B. Liverpool, 1766; d. Norwich, 26 June, 1829.

SOROCOLD, THOMAS . . . . . *Supplications of Saints: a Book of Prayers and Praises*, 38th edit., 1671. [Ath. Oxon. i. 635; Cheth. Series, 31, 142; Local Notes in *Manch. Guardian*, 13 July, 1874.]
B. probably at Manchester, about 1561; living 1594.

SOUTHAM, GEORGE, F.R.C.S. . . . Surgical papers. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 226.]
B. Manchester, 1816; d. 1876.

SOUTHAM, THOMAS, LL.D. . . . . Solicitor; *An Epitome of the Teachings of Jesus*, 1873. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 278.]
B. Manchester, 1823.

SOWLER, ROBERT SCARR, Q.C. . . Journalist, and contributor to Blackwood, Fraser, Dublin University, and Monthly magazines; author of article "Manchester" in Macculloch's Geog. Dictionary, and of several legal works. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 202.]
B. Manchester, 19 Sep., 1815; d. Stand, near Manchester, 23 April, 1871.

SPENCE, JAMES MUDIE, F.R.G.S. . . *Ascencion al Pico de Naiguatá*, 1872; etc.
(Son of Peter Spence, F.C.S.)

SPENCE, MARY . . . . . *A Glimpse of Norway*, Manchester, 1868, priv. printed.
(Now Mrs. Tom Kelly, and daughter of the following.)

SPENCE, PETER, F.C.S. . . . . *Coal, Smoke, and Sewage Considered*, Manch., 1857; and several pamphlets and papers on chemical subjects. [*Templar*, 16 March, 1872.]
B. Brechin, 1807; has resided many years in Manchester.

SPENCER, EMMA (*née* Jackson.)	*Poetical Trifles*, 1781.
STALEY, Mrs. FINETTA	*Autumn Rambles*, Rochdale, 1863.
STANDING, JAMES (Todmorden.)	*Echoes from a Lancashire Vale*, 1873.
STANDISH, FRANK HALL B. 2 Oct., 1799; d. 1841.	*The Maid of Jaen*, a poem, Chorley, 1832; *The Shores of the Mediterranean*, 1837; etc.
STANDISH, HENRY B. Standish; d. London, 9 July, 1535.	Bishop of St. Asaph; *Treatise against Erasmus his translation of the New Testament;* and sermons. [Ath. Oxon. i. 92; Ath. Cantab. i. 55.]
STANDISH, JOHN, D.D. B. in Lancashire, about 1507; d. 1556.	Rector of Wigan and canon of Worcester; treatises, *Against the Protestation of R. Barnes*, 1540; *Of the Unity of the Church*, 1556; *Against Translations of the Bible into the Vulgar Tongue.* [Ath. Oxon. i. 325; Dodd's Ch. Hist. i. 523.
STANLEY, CHARLES (Eighth Earl of Derby.) B. 19 Jan., 1627; d. 21 Dec., 1672.	*The Protestant Religion is a sure foundation of a true Christian and a good Subject*, 1669; *Truth Triumphant, in a Dialogue between a Papist and a Quaker*, 1669.
STANLEY, EDWARD GEOFFREY SMITH (Fourteenth Earl of Derby.) B. 29 March, 1799; d. 23 Oct., 1869.	*Conversations on the Parables*, 1837; *The Iliad of Homer rendered into English Blank Verse*, 2 vols., 1864; other translations from various languages, and also speeches.
STANLEY, EDWARD HENRY SMITH (Fifteenth Earl of Derby.) B. Knowsley, 21 July, 1826.	*Six Weeks in South America* (privately printed), 1850; *What shall we do with our Blue Books?* 1854; and several pamphlets and speeches.
STANLEY, FERDINANDO (Fifth Earl of Derby.) D. 16 April, 1594.	Author of a pastoral poem, reprinted in Walpole's Royal and Noble Authors, ed. Park, ii. 45.
STANLEY, JAMES (Seventh Earl of Derby.) B. 31 Jan., 1606; beheaded at Bolton, 15 Oct., 1651.	*History and Antiquities of the Isle of Man*, and other works. [See his *Private Devotions and Miscellanies*, ed. by Canon Raines, with memoir, Chetham Series, vols. 66, 67, 70.

STANLEY, Rev. JOHN, D.D. . . . . Rector of Bury, 1743-78; *The Duties of Piety and Charity*, a sermon at Liverpool, 1750.
B. 1692; d. 16 May, 1781.

STANLEY, Mrs. . . . . *The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia* modernized, 1725, folio.

STANLEY, Sir WILLIAM . . . . . *A Brief Discoverie of Doctor Allen's Seditious Drifts*, 1588. [See Card. Allen's Surrender of Deventes (Chet. Soc. vol. xxv.), and *Sir William Stanley's Garland*, printed at Leeds, 1814.]
D. Ghent, about 1628-9.

STANSFIELD, ABRAHAM . . . . . *Observations on the Botany of the Forest of Rossendale* (in Newbigging's Rossendale, 1868.)
(Todmorden.)

STARKIE, Rev. THOMAS, M.A. . . . . Vicar of Blackburn; *Address to his parishioners on the Observance of the Sabbath*, 1805; and sermons.
B. near Clitheroe, 1750; d. Blackburn, 26 Aug., 1818.

STARKIE, THOMAS, M.A., Q.C. . . . . *Practical Treatise on the Law of Slander*, 1812; *Treatise on the Law of Evidence*, 3 vols., 1824; and other legal works. [Gent. Mag. August, 1849, p. 208.]
(Son of preceding.)
B. Blackburn, 12 April, 1782; d. 15 April, 1849.

STATON, JAMES TAYLOR . . . . . Journalist; *Bobby Shuttle; Bolton Luminary;* and other writings in the Lancashire dialect.
B. 1816; d. Bolton, 26 May, 1875.

STEELE, ARTHUR BROWNE . . . . . *Maternity Hospitals: their Mortality;* and medical papers.
(Liverpool.)

STEELE, Rev. GEORGE, M.A. . . . . *Ritualism* (pamphlet), Preston, 1870.

STEINTHAL, Rev. S. ALFRED . . . . Unitarian minister; *Address on the Assassination of Abraham Lincoln*, 1865; other pamphlets.
(Manchester.)

STEPHENS, EDWARD, M.D, F.R.C.S. . *Introductory Address to the Students of the Manchester Royal School of Medicine*, 1845; other medical papers. [Memoir by his brother, James Stephens, in the Lancet, 28 Nov., 1863. Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 155.]
B. Manchester, 1804; d. there, 14 Sept., 1863.

STEPHENS, GEORGE . . . . . Professor in the University of Copenhagen; *The Old Northern Runic Monuments of Scandinavia and England*, 2 vols., folio, 1869; trans. of *Tegner's Frithiof; The Shakspere Story-Teller*, and other works. [Allibone.]
(Youngest brother of Jos. Rayner Stephens.)
B. Liverpool, about 1812.

STEPHENS, JOHN	*A Voice from Australia*, Blackburn, 1848.
STEPHENS, JOSEPH RAYNER[1] . . . B. Edinburgh, 8 March, 1805; has lived in Manchester and Stalybridge over fifty years.	Pamphlets, chiefly political; editor and chief writer of *Ashton Chronicle*, the *Champion*, and other newspapers. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 136.]
STEVENS, Rev. W.	*Christ Crucified:* a sermon at Todmorden, 1824; Discourse on the Character of Laurence Holden, 1844.
STEVENSON, Rev. THOMAS, B.A. . .	Curate of Blackburn; sermons, 1806-7.
STEVENSON, WILLIAM	*Remarks on the very Inferior Utility of Classical Learning*, Manch., 1796.
STEWART, CHARLES P.	*Address to Workmen at the Atlas Works, Manchester*, 1873 (on the financial crisis in America.)
STEWART, Rev. WILLIAM, M.A. . .	Perpetual Curate of Hale, near Childwall; *Memorials of Hale* (pamphlet), Liverpool, 1848.
STOCKDALE, JAMES	*Annales Caermaelenses, or Annals of Cartmel*, Ulverston, 1872.
STOKES, JESSIE PERCY . . . . . B. 1808; d. Manchester, 1 October, 1872.	Journalist; *Two Christmas Papers*, Manch., 1858.
STOKES, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Purfleet, Essex, 1 July, 1803. Many years resident in Manchester; now in Rochdale.	Baptist minister; *Prize Essay on War; British War History; Olive Branch* (poems); *History of the Baptists;* and books and pamphlets on reform, capital punishments, etc.
STONARD, Rev. JOHN, D.D. . . . . B. about 1769; d. Aldingham, near Lancaster, 22 April, 1849.	Rector of Aldingham, 1814-49; *Commentary on the Vision of Zechariah*, 1814; *Dissert. on the Seventy Weeks of Daniel*, 1826; *XIV. Discourses on Evidences of the Christian Religion*, 1831, and others. [Allibone; Gent. Mag., June, 1849, p. 662.]
STONE, DANIEL, F.C.S. . . . . B. Manchester, 1821; d. Cheadle, June, 1873.	*The Rochdale Co-operative Stores:* a village address; and pamphlets on chemistry and medicine.

STONE, ELIZABETH (*née* Wheeler) . . B. Manchester.	*Art of Needlework*, 1842; *William Langshawe, the Cotton Lord, a Story of Manchester in the Present Day*, 1844, 2 vols.; *Chronicles of Fashion*, 1845, 2 vols.; *God's Acre*, 1858; etc.
STONEHOUSE, JAMES . . . . . B. Wandsworth, Surrey, Aug. 1809; settled in Liverpool, 1833.	*The Streets of Liverpool; Pictorial Liverpool*, 1848; *Recollections of Old Liverpool*, 1863; and other works and papers. [Fishwick's Lanc. Lib. p. 96.]
STONEHOUSE, Rev. WM. BROCKLEHURST, M.A., D.C.L. . . . . B. Manchester, 1792; d. Owston, Lincolnshire, 18 Dec., 1862.	*History and Topography of Isle of Axholme*, 1839; theolog. works. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 40.]
STOPFORD, JOSHUA, M.A. . . . . B. Lancashire, 1636; d. York, Nov., 1675.	*Pagano-Papismus; or an exact Parallel between Rome-Pagan and Rome-Christian*, 1675; *Ways and Methods of Rome's Advancement*, 1671. [Ath. Oxon. iii. 1053.]
STOPFORD, Rev. JOSHUA, B.A. . . . B. about 1702; living in 1758.	Minister of Shaw; *A Sermon preached in Shaw Chapel, Lancashire, for the benefit of the Singers there, on Psalm 81, 2, 3, 4.* 1757.
STOT, JOSEPH (probably a pseudonym)	Cobbler; *Sequel to the Friendly Advice to the Poor of Manchester*, 1756.
STOTT, BENJAMIN . . . . . B. Manchester, 24 Nov., 1813; d. there, 26 July, 1850	Bookbinder; *Songs for the Millions* (with memoir), Middleton, 1843.
STOUT, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Boulton Holms, March, 1665; d. Lancaster, 15 Jan., 1752.	Quaker; Autobiography, ed. by John Harland, 1851.
STOWELL, Rev. HUGH, M.A. . . . B. Douglas, Isle of Man, 1799; d. Salford, 8 Oct., 1865.	Rector of Christ Church, Salford, 1831-65; *Pleasures of Religion, and other Poems*, 1832; sermons, etc. [Life, by J. B. Marsden, 1868.]
STRATFORD, NICHOLAS . . . . . B. Hampstead, Hertfordshire, 1633; d. 12 Feb. 1706-7.	Warden of Manchester, and afterwards Bp. of Chester; *A Dissuasive from Revenge*, 1684; *Discourse of the Pope's Supremacy*, 1688; and other works. [Ath. Oxon. iv. 670; Foundations of Manchester; Jones's Chetham Popery Tracts, part i. p. 203.]

STRICKLAND, THOMAS, M.A. (Liverpool.) . . . *Essay on the Modes of adjusting particular Averages* (ab. 1810); *Observations on the Price of Corn*, 1814.

STRYPE, EDWARD HORATIO . . . Poems, Liverp., 1845.

STUART, WILLIAM . . . . . *Account of the Guild Merchant of Preston*, 1762.

STURGEON, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Whittington, near Lancaster, 1783; d. Prestwich, 8 Dec., 1850. Electrician; *Scientific Researches;* and other works. [Memoir by Dr. Joule in Mem. Manch. Lit. and Ph. Soc., second s. xiv. 53.]

STUTTER, WILLIAM E. . . . . *The Devil's Roar about Religious Liberty in Tuscany*, Manch., 1853; and other pamphlets.

SUTCLIFFE, JOHN . . . . . *Treatise on Canals and Reservoirs*, Rochdale, 1816.

SUTCLIFFE, Rev. JONATHAN, F.S.A. (Scotland.) B. Rawtenstall, Yorks., 31 Dec. 1795; d. Ashton-u.-Lyne, 20 April, 1859. Independent Minister at Ashton and at Longsight, 1818-56; *Memoir of Emily Rowland*; and several literary papers.

SUTCLIFFE, THOMAS . . . . . *Sixteen Years in Chili and Peru*, 1841; *Crusoniana*, 1843; pamphlet on John Kay, the inventor, 1847; and others.

SUTHERLAND, WILLIAM . . . . . (Manchester.) *Art of House Decoration;* etc.

SUTTON, H. G. . . . . *Necessity for a System of Public Statistics of Food*, Liverp., 2nd edit., 1852.

SUTTON, HENRY SEPTIMUS . . . Editor of the *Alliance News; Evangel of Love*, 1847; *Quinquinergia, or Proposals for a new Practical Theology*, 1854; poems, etc.

SWAIN, CHARLES . . . . . B. Manchester, 1803; d. Prestwich, 22 Sep., 1874. *The Mind*, 1844; *Dramatic Chapters*, 1847; and other poetical works. [Trans. Manch. Literary Club, vol. i.]

SWALE, JOHN HENRY . . . . . B. Bishopsthorpe, York, 16 Oct., 1775; d. Liverpool, 13 Jan., 1837. Tutor in Liverpool, 1810-37; *Geometrical Amusements*, 1821; and other mathematical works.

SWALLOW, CHARLES . . . . . B. Sterne Mills, Halifax, 22 Feb., 1807; has resided in Manchester forty years or more. District Secretary of the B. & F. Bible Society; *Address to the Manchester and Salford Sunday Schools*, 1832; *The Manchester Colporteur*, 1855; and other pamphlets.

SWIFT, JOHN . . . . . *Reminiscences of the Battle of Waterloo*, Rochdale, 1854.

SWINGLEHURST, HENRY H. . . . *The Divine Right of Man to Freedom of Thought:* a paper read at Hulme, 1846.
B. Preston.

SYERS, ROBERT . . . . . *History of Everton*, 1830; *Coffee Guide*, 1832.

SYLVESTER, CHARLES. . . . . *Treatise on Chemistry*, Liverpool, 1809; and other works.

T.

TALBOT, THOMAS . . . . . Jesuit; transl. of Buronzi's *Method of Mental Prayer*. [Dodd's Ch. Hist. iii. 313.]
B. Lancashire, about 1572; d. about 1652.

TARLETON, General Sir BANASTRE, M.P. *History of the Campaign in the Southern Provinces of North America*, 4to., 1787; speeches in the House of Commons, 1810-11. [Gent. Mag. 1833, i. 273.]
B. Liverpool, 1754; d. Leintwardine, Shropshire, 23 Jan., 1833.

TATTERSHALL, Rev. THOMAS, D.D. . Sermons, with memoir by Rev. T. Byrth, Liverp., 1848.

TATTERSALL, WILLIAM, M.D. . . . *Brief View of the Anatomical Arguments for the Doctrine of Materialism*, 1794.
(Liverpool.)

TAYLER, Rev. JOHN JAMES. . . . Unitarian minister at Manchester, 1825-1853; professor in Manchester New College; *Retrospect of Religious Life in England*, 1845; and other works. [Letters, embracing his life, ed. by J. H. Thom, 1872, 2 vols.]
B. Newington Butts, 15 Aug., 1797; d. London, 28 May, 1872.

TAYLOR, C., B.A. . . . . Master of the Preston Grammar School; *Britannia: a Poem*, 1750.

TAYLOR, CHARLES, M.D. . . . . *Remarks on Salt Water*, 1805.
B. Manchester.

TAYLOR, EDWARD. . . . . *Lecture on the Sanitary Condition of Rochdale*, 1848.
B. Rochdale.

TAYLOR, JAMES . . . . . *Miscellaneous Poems*, 1827; *Welm and Amelia, with other poems*, Oldham, 1830.
B. Royton, about 1794.

TAYLOR, Rev. JOHN, D.D. . . . . B. Lancaster, 1694; d. London, 5 March, 1761.	Unitarian theologian; *Scriptural Doctrine of Original Sin*, 1738; *Paraphrase on the Epistle to the Romans*, 1745; *Hebrew Concordance*, 1754-57, 2 vols., folio; and other works. [Chalmers' Biog. Dict.; Turner's Eminent Unitarians, i. 299.]
TAYLOR, JOHN . . . . . B. Paisley; d. Liverpool, 9 Dec., 1857. Lived from early years in Manchester and Liverpool.	Translated Ovid's *Fasti*, 8vo, 1839; *Claudian Sketches* (poems); art critic. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 180.]
TAYLOR, JOHN . . . . . B. Preston; d. Liverpool, 7 Jan., 1867.	*A Brief Description of the Borough and Town of Preston*, 1818; *Essay on Grasses.*
TAYLOR, JOHN EDWARD . . . . B. Ilminster, Somerset, 11 Sept., 1791; d. Beech Hill, near Manchester, 6 Jan., 1844.	Journalist; proprietor and first editor of the *Manchester Guardian*. [Mem. in *Christian Reformer*, Mar., 1844 (reprinted); funeral sermon by J. G. Robberds; see also Prentice's Personal Recollections.]
TAYLOR, JOHN ELLOR, PH.D. F.L.S., F.G.S. B. Gorton, Manchester.	*Geological Essays and Sketch of the Geology of Manchester*, 1864; *Geological Stories*, 1873; and other works; editor of *Scienæ Gossip.*
TAYLOR, ROBERT . . . . . B. Manchester, 1 May, 1791; d. Liverpool, 30 Jan., 1832.	*Fugitive Pieces in Prose and Verse*, Liverp., 1832. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 231.]
TAYLOR, Rev. SAMUEL . . . . . B. near Manchester, 5 May, 1768; d. Plymouth Dock, 20 Feb., 1821.	Methodist minister; *Index to Minutes of Conference from 1744 to 1816*, 1817; Abridgment of Life of Philip Henry, 1818.
TAYLOR, Rev. THOMAS . . . . . B. Tong Fold, near Bolton, Sept., 1744; d. Birch House, near Bolton, 15 Oct., 1816.	Methodist minister; *History of the Waldenses and Albigenses*, Bolton, 1793; *Concordance to the Holy Scripture; The Reconciler*, Liverpool, 1806; other books, pamphlets, and sermons.
TAYLOR, THOMAS . . . . . (Manchester.)	*Account of the Failure of an Ordained Priest of the Latter-Day Saints*, Manch., 1840.
TAYLOR, WILLIAM	*Scripture Essays, a Sacred Historic Poem*, Manch., 1807.
TAYLOR, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Royton, 1 March, 1786.	*The Dreaming Girl*, and other poems, 1841.

TAYLOR, Rev. ZACHARY, M.A. . . . . B. Manchester; d. 1703.	Vicar of Ormskirk, and afterwards rector of Croston; *The Surey Impostor*, 1697; *Popery, Superstition and Ignorance and Knavery confess'd and fully provedon the Surey Demoniac*, 1699; and sermons. [Fishwick's Kirkham (Chet. Soc.) p. 147.]
TEBAY, SEPTIMUS, B.A. . . . . B. Fulwood, near Preston.	Master of Rivington Grammar School; *Elementary Mensuration*, 1868; songs in the Lanc. dialect, etc.
TEER, JOHN . . . . . B. Manchester.	*Silent Musings:* Poems, 1869.
TEMPLAR, BENJAMIN	*On Teaching Social Economy in Schools*, Manch., 1858; and other pamphlets on education.
THISTLETHWAITE, Rev. WILLIAM, B.A. D. Bolton, 2 Jan., 1838.	Minister of St. George's Church, Little Bolton, 1809-38; *England's Mercies and Duties: a sermon*, Bolton, 1814.
THOM, Rev. DAVID, D.D. . . . . (Liverpool.)	*The Miracles of the Irving School*, 1832; *The Scotch Kirks of Liverpool*, 1850; *Liverpool Churches and Chapels*, 1852; and other books, pamphlets, and papers.
THOM, Rev. JOHN HAMILTON . . B. Newry.	Unitarian minister at Liverpool, 1831; *Necessity for a Christian Ministry to the Poor*, Liverp., 1836; and other sermons and pamphlets; editor of J. J. Tayler's Letters, 2 vols., 1872.
THOMAS, Rev. JOHN, M.A. . . . . (Of Ince.)	*Discourses on Funeral Occasions*, 1728.
THOMPSON, DAVID, M.D.	*The Stranger's Vade Mecum, or Liverpool Described*, 1854; *Introduction to Meteorology*.
THOMPSON, GEORGE.	*Three Lectures on British Colonial Slavery*, Liverp., 1802.
THOMPSON, GILBERT, M.D. . . . B. Lancashire about 1729; d. London, 1 Jan., 1803.	Quaker; *Memoirs of Dr. John Fothergill*, 1782; *Select Translations from Homer and Horace, with Original Poems*, 1802; *Medical Observations and Inquiries*. [Munk's Royal College of Physicians, ii. 244.]

THOMPSON, JOHN . . . . . (Preston.)	*History of Blackburn Park*, 1857; several other pamphlets.
THOMPSON, JOSEPH . . . . . B. Manchester, 2 Aug., 1833.	Contributor to *Nonconformity in Cheshire*, ed. by Urwick, 1864; *Annual Address to the Congregational Union of Cheshire*, 1869; and occasional papers.
THOMPSON, JOSEPH . . . . . (Ashton-under-Lyne.)	*The Bishop and the Book* (reply to Colenso), 1864.
THOMPSON, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Macclesfield, 26 January, 1744; lived in Lancashire 69 years; d. Penketh, 9 Feb., 1817.	Quaker; schoolmaster at Penketh; *Letters, with a Sketch of his Life*, Preston, 1818; also poems.
THOMSON, Rev. ALEXANDER, M.A. .	Minister of Rusholme Road Congregational Ch., Manchester; *Culture and Nonconformity*, 1875; and other pamphlets.
THOMSON, JAMES, F.R.S. . . . . (Primrose Hill, near Clitheroe.)	Letters on Copyright in Designs, Clitheroe, 1840; *Notes on Calico Printing in Belgium*, Clitheroe, 1841.
THOMSON, Rev. PATRICK	Independent minister, Manchester; *Sermon on the Death of Prince Consort*, Manch., 1861.
THOMSON, S. NADAN	*Birkenhead Priory: a Poem*, Liverp., 1817.
THOMSON, Rev. WILLIAM . . . . (Manchester.)	*Notices, chiefly Botanical, respecting the Natural History of Llandudno*, in Memoirs of Manch. Philos. Soc., 1827; other botanical papers.
THORBURN, JOHN, M.D. . . . . (Manchester.)	*Treatment of Lingering Labour*, 1866; *Vaccination;* and other professional writings.
THORNBER, Rev. WILLIAM, M.A. . . B. near Poulton-le-Fylde.	*Historical and Descriptive Account of Blackpool*, Poulton, 1836; *Penny Stone, or a Tradition of of the Spanish Armada*, 1845; antiquarian papers in Trans. of Historic Society of Lane. and Cheshire.
THORP, JOHN . . . . . B. Wilmslow, 1742; long a resident of Manchester.	Quaker; *Letters*, with life by J. Bradshaw, Liverp., 1830.

THORPE, THOMAS EDWARD, PH.D., F.R.S.S. Lond. and Edin., F.C.S. B. Manchester, 8 Dec., 1846. — Prof. of Chemistry in the Yorkshire College of Science; *Chemical Problems*, 1870; *Quantitative Chemical Analysis*, 1873; *Qualitative Analysis* (with Mr. Muir), 1873; *Manual of Inorganic Chemistry*, 2 vols., 1874; and papers in Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society and proceedings of other learned societies.

THYER, ROBERT . . . . . B. Manchester, Feb., 1708-9; d. Manchester, Oct. 27, 1781. — Librarian of Chetham College; editor of Samuel Butler's Remains. [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 39.]

TIDMARSH, THOS. ARKELL . . . B. 1819; d. Manchester, 30 July, 1843. — Poems. [Procter's Lit. Remin., p. 84.]

TILSLEY (or TILDESLEY), Rev. JOHN, M.A. . . . . B. Lancashire; d. Manchester, 12 Dec., 1684. — Minister of Dean; *A True Copie of the Petition . . . to . . . Parliament, . . . with Observations*, 1646. [Nonconf. Mem. ii. 89.]

TIMPERLEY, CHARLES HENRY . . B. Manchester about 1795; d. London, Jan., 1861. — *Dictionary of Printers*, 1839; *Annals of Manchester*, 1839; *Songs of the Press*, 1845; etc. [Procter's M. Streets, p. 186.]

TOMLINSON, GEORGE . . . . . Surgeon at Manchester; letter on the Cæsarian operation, 1799.

TOMLINSON, JOHN TOMLINSON, M.R.C.S. (Salford.) — Pamph. on *Church Reform*, 1868; and others.

TOMLINSON, WALTER . . . . . B. Worcestershire; resident in Manchester. — Poems; *Clouds and Light*, illustrated by the author; *Art of Landscape Painting in Water Colours*, 1870; etc.

TOOLE, Very Rev. Canon LAWRENCE, D.D. . . . . (Manchester.) — Papers on National Education, and on antiquarian subjects.

TOOTELL, Rev. HUGH (assumed name, CHARLES DODD) . . . . . B. Durton in Broughton, near Preston, 1672; d. Harvington, Worcester, 27 Feb., 1742-3. — *Church History of England*, 3 vols. folio, 1737-1742; new edit. (5 vols. publ., but not completed) by Tierney, 1839; *History of the English College at Douay*, 1713; *Secret Policy of the Jesuits*, 1715. [Hardwick's Preston, p. 664; Whittle's Preston, ii. 207; Dublin Review, May, 1839, p. 401.]

TOWERS, JOHN . . . . . Organist; *Chorister Life*, Manch., 1862.

TOWERS, Rev. RICHARD, O.S.B. . . Controversial tracts in defence of the Roman Catholic religion. [Whittle's Preston, ii. 304.]
B. Preston, about 1776.

TOWNEND, Rev. JOSEPH . . . . *Autobiography*, Rochdale, 1869.

TOWNLEY, CHARLES . . . . . Antiquary; collector of the "Townley Marbles" in British Museum; *Dissertation on the Ribchester Helmet.* [Whitaker's Whalley, 1818, p. 484.]
B. Townley Hall, 1 Oct., 1737; d. there, 3 Jan., 1805.

TOWNLEY, CHRISTOPHER . . . . Antiquary; MSS. collections in 22 volumes, now at Townley. [Whitaker's Whalley, 1818, p. 486.]
B. Townley, 9 Jan., 1603; d. Aug., 1674.

TOWNLEY, Rev. JAMES, D.D. . . . Wesleyan minister; *Essays on Ecclesiast. Hist and Antiq.*, Warrington, 1814; *Illustrations of Biblical Literature*, Bury, 1821, 3 vols.; and other works; editor of Maimonides's *Laws of Moses*, 1827.

TOWNLEY, JOHN . . . . . Officer in the French service; translator of Butler's *Hudibras* into French, 1757. [Whitaker's Whalley, 1818, p. 489; Allibone.]
B. Townley, 1697; d. 1782.

TOWNLEY, RICHARD, M.A. . . . . *Journal kept in the Isle of Man*, 2 vols., 1791; Life of Tim Bobbin prefixed to his works, 1806. [Foster's Lancashire Pedigrees; Heywood's South Lanc. Dialect, p. 43 (Chet. Misc. vol. 3).]
B. Rochdale, Dec., 1726; d. Ambleside, 1802.

TOWSON, JOHN THOMAS, F.R.G.S. . . Scientific papers in Trans. of Historic Society of Lanc. and Cheshire; etc.
(Liverpool.)

TRAILL, THOMAS STEWART, M.D. . Founder of Liverpool Literary and Phil. Society; *Lectures on Med. Jurisprudence; Memoir of William Roscoe*, Liverp., 1853; editor of 8th edition of *Encyclop. Britannica.* [Proc. Liverp. Lit. and Ph. Soc. xvii. 3; Allibone.]
B. Kirkwall, 1781; d. Edinburgh, 30 July, 1862; resided in Liverpool, 1803-32.

TRAVIS, Venble. GEORGE, M.A. . . Archdeacon of Chester; *Letters to Gibbon* (in defence of the "three heavenly witnesses"), 1784. [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 67.]
B. Heyside, near Royton, about 1744; d. 24 Feb., 1797.

TROUGHTON, THOMAS . . . . . Bookseller in Liverpool; *History of Liverpool*, 4to., 1810.

TULKET, MARMADUKE. (See WHITTLE, PETER.)

TUNSTALL, Rev. JAMES, D.D. . . Vicar of Rochdale, 1757-62. *Discourses on Natural and Revealed Religion*, 1759; writings on Cicero; and other works. [Allibone.]
B. Aysgarth, Wensleydale, about 1704; d. London, 28 March, 1762.

TURNBULL, JAMES MUTER, M.D. . . *Tabular View of the Diseases of the Lungs*, 1846; *A Practical Treatise on Disorders of the Stomach*, 1856; other medical works and papers.
(Liverpool.)

TURNER, B. . . . . *The Christian's Monitor*: a Reply to W. Gadsby, 1806.
(Breightmet, near Bolton.)

TURNER, JOHN FOX . . . . . *A Short Discourse on Sermons*, 1855; *Sketches by Pyngle Layne* (for private circulation), 1855; *Mother Goose* (pantomime), 1864; *The Proposed Admission of Merchants to the Indian Council*, 1870; occasional poems, sketches, etc.
(*Pseud.*, "Pyngle Layne.")
B. Stone, Staffordshire.

TURNER, MATTHEW, M.D. . . . . Surgeon in Liverpool; *Account of Ether*, 1761. [Meteyard's Life of Wedgwood, i. 300.]

TURNER, THOMAS, F.R.C.S. . . . *Address to the Inhabitants of Lancashire on the Medical Profession*, 1825; outlines of professional lectures, and other pamphlets. [Memoir, 1875.]
B. Truro, 16 Aug., 1793; d. Manchester, 17 Dec., 1873. Lived in Manchester 57 years.

TURNER, THOMAS . . . . . Barrister; Treasurer of Guy's Hospital; *Letters on the Collegiate Church*, Manch., 1848-1850.

TURNER, Rev. WILLIAM . . . . Unitarian theologian; sermons and pamphlets, chiefly printed at Newcastle; contributions to the *Theological Repository*. [Mem. of Eminent Unitarians, by W. Turner, jun., ii. 336.]
B. Preston, 5 Dec., 1714; d. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 28 Aug., 1794.

TURNER, Rev. WILLIAM . . . . *Essay on Crimes and Punishments*, in Manch. Lit. and Ph. Soc., 1784.
D. April, 1859.

TWEDDELL, Rev. ROBERT, M.A. . . Minister of St. Thomas's Chapel, Ardwick; *Remains of John Tweddell, preceded by a Biographical Memoir*, 4to., 1816.

TYLDESLEY, THOMAS . . . . . B. Myerscough, near Preston, 3 Apl., 1657; d. 1714-15. *The Tyldesley Diary: Personal Records*: ed. by J. Gillow and A. Hewitson, Preston, 1873.

U.

ULVERSTON, RICHARD . . . . . B. Ulverston; d. about 1434. Antiquary; *The Articles of Faith, or the Creed of the Church* (probably not printed). [Fuller's Worthies, ed. Nuttall, ii. 202.]

UNSWORTH, Rev. HENRY, M.A. . . *Catechism on Lord's Prayer*, Bury, 1808.

UPTON, Mrs. CATHERINE . . . . (Manchester.) *Miscellaneous Pieces, consisting of Poems, Essays, &c.*, Nottingham, 1779, 4to.

V.

VAHEY, DAVID . . . . . *A Heroic Poem in Six Cantos*, Wigan, 1828.

VANBRUGH, Rev. GEORGE, LL.B. . . Rector of Aughton, 1786-1834; *Thoughts on the Sabbath*, 1807.

VARLEY, ISABELLA. (See BANKS, ISABELLA.)

VAUGHAN, ROBERT, D.D. . . . . B. 1795; d. Torquay, 15 June, 1868. Principal of Lancashire Independent College, 1842-57; historian and theologian; *Age of Great Cities*, 1842; *Life of Wycliffe*, 1854; *Revelations of English History*; and other works; editor of *British Quarterly Review*, 1845-65. [Allibone; Men of the Time, 7th edit.]

VAUGHAN, WILLIAM . . . . . B. 1790; d. Manchester, 24 March, 1844. First Master of Manch. Deaf and Dumb School; *Vocabulary for the Deaf and Dumb*, Manch., 1828. [North of England Mag., vol. i., 1842, p. 98; Report of the Deaf and Dumb School, 1835.]

VAUX, LAURENCE, B.D. . . . . Warden of Manchester; *A Catechism or a Christian Doctrine necessary for Children and ignorant People*, Louvain, 1567; and other works. [Ath. Oxon. i. 384; Manch. Foundations, i. 76; MS. Life in Canon Raines's Lanc. MSS., vol. xi. p. 39, et seq.]
B. near Blackrod about 1519; was in prison at the Gate-house, Westminster, Dec., 1571; but was living Dec. 26, 1583: see Cal. State Papers, Dom. Series, 1581-90, p. 118.

VERDON, Rev. WILLIAM, B.A. . . Curate of Trinity Church, Salford; *The Providential Effects of the late Gorham Controversy:* a sermon, Manch., 1850.

VERNON, GEORGE VENABLES, F.R.A.S. Papers on Meteorology.
B. Manchester.

VERNON, HENRY HANNOTTE, M.D. . *Cromwell's True Character Displayed:* a lecture, 1862; and medical papers.
B. Chatburn, 25 March, 1831.

VOSE, Dr. JAMES . . . . . Translation of Silvio Pellico's tragedy of *Esther of Engaddi*, Liverp., 1836.

W.

WADE, RICHARD . . . . . *Sketch of the Origin and Progress of the Lower Mosley Street Schools*, Manch., 1867.

WADDINGTON, Rev. GEORGE G. . . Minister of Greenacres Chapel; *Hist. of the Independent Church at Greenacres*, Manch. 1854.

WADDINGTON, WILLIAM ANGELO . . *Architectural Sketches on the Calder and Ribble*, 1871; paper on Whalley Abbey in Trans. Hist. Soc. of L. & C., etc.
(Burnley.)

WADSWORTH, Rev. JOSEPH . . . Independent minister, Clitheroe; *Fact and Truth opposed to Roman Catholic Infidelity*, 1826; and other writings.
B. Rishworth, near Halifax, 15 Apl., 1792; d. Clitheroe, 18 March, 1850.

WAGSTAFFE, Rev. THOMAS . . . Nonjuring clergyman; *A Letter out of Lancashire to a friend in London, giving some account of the late Trials there*, 1694; and other books and pamphlets. [Cheth. Ser., xxviii. p. lxxviii.; Chalmers' Biog. Dic.]
B. 15 Feb., 1645; d. 17 Oct., 1712.

WAKEFIELD, Rev. GILBERT . . . B. Nottingham, 21 Feb., 1756; d. London, 9 Sep., 1801. — Curate of St. Peter's, Liverpool, 1778; tutor at Warrington Academy, 1779-1783; *New Translation of the First Epistle to the Thessalonians*, Warrington, 1781; other theological works; transl. of Lucretius, and editions of other classics. [Allibone; Warrington Worthies; Life by himself, 2 vols.]

WALKDEN, Rev. PETER . . . . . B. 1684; d. 5 Nov., 1769. — Nonconformist minister at Newton-in-Bowland, and Hesketh Lane, near Chipping; *Diary for the years 1725, 1729, and 1730*, with notes by W. Dobson, Preston, 1866.

WALKER, GEORGE, B.D. . . . . B. Hawkshead, about 1581; d. 1651. — *Fisher's Folly unfolded, or the vaunting Jesuit's challenge answered*, 1634; *Doctrine of the Holy Weekly Sabbath*, 1641; and other works. [Fasti Oxon. i. 399.]

WALKER, Rev. GEORGE, F.R.S. . . B. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, about 1735; d. Wavertree, 11 April, 1807. — President Manch. Literary and Phil. Society; *Doctrine of the Spheres*, etc.; *Essays on Various Subjects*, with life of the author, 2 vols., 1809.

WALKER, JAMES SCOTT . . . . B. St. Cyrus, Montrose, 25 Dec., 1793; d. 1850. — Poems, etc.; editor of *Lancashire Literary Museum, Preston Chronicle*, 1831-6; etc. [Whittle's Preston, ii. 325.]

WALKER, JOHN . . . . . *A Survey of certain Dialogical Discourses: written by Iohn Deacon and Iohn Walker*, 1602. [Fishwick's Lanc. Lib. p. 355.]

WALKER, JOHN . . . . . Shoemaker; *A Descriptive Poem of the Town and Trade of Liverpool*, 1789.

WALKER, JOHN . . . . . (Blackburn.) — Sketches in the Lanc. dialect.

WALKER, JOHN . . . . . (Middleton.) — *Dick o' Swaggs;* and other Lancashire sketches.

WALKER, ROBERT . . . . . B. Audenshaw, 27 July, 1728; d. Littlemoss, 6 May, 1803. — "Tim Bobbin the Second"; *Plebeian Politics*, 1796. [Procter's Lit. Remin. p. 40.]

WALKER, ROBERT BAILEY . . . . . B. Bamber Bridge, Walton-le-Dale, 7 Oct., 1839. — *Sketches from the Coroner's Court; Organisation of Societies*, 1871; papers on social science, etc.

WALKER, THOMAS . . . . . *Review of some of the Political Events in Manchester during the last Five Years*, 1794; and other pamphlets. [Walker's Original, ed. by B. Jerrold, vol. i.; *The Sphinx*, vol. iv. p. 225; art. Lancashire Worthies, by Francis Espinasse.]
B. Manchester, 3 April, 1749; d. Longford, Stretford, 2 Feb., 1817.

WALKER, THOMAS, M.A. . . . . *The Original*, 1835-6; new edit., with memoir, by B. Jerrold, 2 vols., 1874; and tracts. [*The Sphinx*, vol. iv. p. 225.]
B. Barlow Hall, Manchester, 10 Oct., 1784; d. Brussels, Jan., 1836.

WALKER, Rev. W. FULLARTON, M.A. Incumbent of St. James's, Oldham; *Sermons on Secular Education*, Oldham, 1850.
B. Edinburgh; d. 185–.

WALKER, Rev. W. MANNING . . Dissenting minister, first Unitarian, and afterwards Independent, at Preston, 1802 to 1821; Chaplain of Rusholme Road Cemetery, Manch., 1822-33; *Sermon preached in the Dissenting Chapel in Church Street, Preston*, 1807; *Funeral Oration on Rev. P. S. Charrier*, 1826; and other sermons.
B. Yarmouth, 16 Feb., 1784; d. Manchester, 23 Dec., 1833.

WALKER, WILLIAM . . . . . Professor of Drawing; *Lessons on on Animals*, 1870; *Forest Trees*, 1876; editor of J. D. Harding's works on Drawing; addresses on education.
B. Manchester, 30 Aug., 1821.

WALLACE, JAMES . . . . . *A General and Descriptive History of the Town of Liverpool*, 1795, 2nd edit., 1797.

WALLER, BRYAN . . . . . *Poems on Several Occasions*, 1796.
(Lancaster.)

WALLIS, GEORGE . . . . . Master of the Manchester School of Design; *Letter to the Council of the Manch. Sch. of Design on the System of Instruction pursued in that School*, 1845.

WALMSLEY, JOHN . . . . . *Course of Plane Trigonometry*, etc., 2nd edit., 1871.
(Eccles.)

WALSH, MOSES . . . . . *Chemical and Geological Observations relating to Brickmaking in Western India*, 1869.
(Blackburn.)

WALSH, WILLIAM . . . . . *Dandy Jim: a Tale of Lancashire Life*, Manch.

WALTHEW, JAMES M. . . . . *Lecture on the Rise and Progress of Liverpool*, 1865.

WALTON, CHRISTOPHER . . . . *Memorial of William Law, Jacob Behmen, and other Theosophers*, 1856; *Introduction to Theosophy*. [Stephenson's City Road Chapel, p. 521.]
B. Worsley.

WALTON, WILLIAM . . . . . *On the Naturalization of the Alpaca*, Liverp., 1841.

WARBURTON, JOHN, F.R.S., F.S.A. . . Somerset Herald; *History of the Roman Wall*, 1753-4; and other works. [Baines's Lanc., ed. Harland, i. 526; Allibone.]
B. Bury, 28 Feb., 1681; d. London, 11 May, 1759.

WARBURTON, Rev. JOHN . . . . Minister at Trowbridge; *Account of some of the Lord's Dealings with John Warburton*, Manch., 1837.
B. Stand, October, 1776.

WARD, Rev. JOHN . . . . . Wesleyan minister; *Rise and Progress of Wesleyan Methodism in Blackburn*, 1871.

WARD, MICHAEL, M.D. . . . . Surgeon to the Manchester Infirmary; *Opiate Friction in Spasmodic and Febrile Diseases*, 1809; *On Burns and Scalds*, Manch., 1829; and papers in medical journals.

WARE, SAMUEL HIBBERT. (See HIBBERT-WARE.)

WARING, WILLIAM . . . . . Attorney; *Practice of the Court of Common Pleas at Lancaster*, Preston, 1836.
B. Preston, 1798.

WARREN, Rev. SAMUEL, LL.D. . . Wesleyan minister, and afterwards incumbent of All Souls' Church, Ancoats; *Chronicles of Wesleyan Methodism*, 1827; *Sermons on various Subjects*, 1833; and other books and pamphlets.
(Father of S. Warren, author of *Ten Thousand a Year*); d. Manch., 23 May, 1862.

WATERS, ERNEST EDWARD . . . *Servia's History*, Manch., 1876.
(Manchester.)

WATERS, THOMAS HOUGHTON, M.D. . *On Diseases of the Chest*, 2nd ed., 1873; and other medical works and papers.
(Liverpool.)

WATERWORTH, Rev. JAMES . . . R. Catholic divine; *The Canons and Decrees of the Council of Trent*, 1848; translations and other works.
B. St. Helens.

WATERWORTH, Rev. WILLIAM, S.J. (Brother of the preceding.) B. St. Helens, about 1812.	*Origin and Progress of the Reformation in England*, 1842; *England and Rome*, 1854; *Origin and Developments of Anglicanism*, 1855; *The Church of St. Patrick*, 1869.
WATKIN, ABSALOM . . . . . B. London; settled in Manchester in 1800; d. there, 1861.	Literary papers, etc.
WATKIN, ALFRED M.	Pamph. on railway accidents, 1871.
WATKIN, Sir EDWARD WILLIAM, M.P. B. Salford, 1819.	*Plea for Public Parks*, 1843; *Trip to the United States and Canada*, 1851; *Absalom Watkin: a Fragment*, priv. printed, 1874; and pamphlets on railways, etc. [Men of the Time; *Graphic*, 23 Jan., 1875.]
WATKIS, FRANCES	*Earl of Warwick, and other Poems*, Liverp., 1815.
WATMOUGH, ABRAHAM . . . . . B. Rochdale, 1787; d. St. Helens, 1863.	*On Teaching the Art of Writing in Sunday Schools*, 1832.
WATSON, JAMES . . . . . B. Manchester, 1775; drowned in the Mersey, at Didsbury, 24 June, 1820.	Commonly called "the Doctor." Editor of Cowdroy's *Gleaner*; contributions to the *Manchester Magazine*, 1815-16, etc.; *The Spirit of the Doctor*, with Life, 1820. [Procter's L. R. p. 53.]
WATTS, ISAAC	Secretary of the (late) Cotton Supply Association, now of the Nat. Indian Assoc.; reports and pamphlets on cotton, etc.
WATTS, JOHN, PH.D. . . . . B. Coventry, 24 March, 1818; has resided in Manchester since 1840.	*The Facts of the Cotton Famine*, 1866; and pamphlets on education, trades' unions, etc.
WATTS, WILLIAM MARSHALL, D.SC. (Son of Isaac Watts.) B. Boston, Linc., March, 1844.	Late Physical Science Teacher in Manchester Grammar School; *Index of Spectra*, 1872; *Organic Chemistry*; and scien. papers.
WAUGH, EDWIN . . . . . B. Rochdale, 29 Jan., 1817.	*Sketches of Lancashire Life and Localities*, 1855; *Poems and Lancashire Songs*, 1859; fourth edition, with additions, 1876; *Rambles in the Lake Country and its Borders*, 1861; *Home Life of the Factory Folk during the Cotton Famine*, 1867; and many others. [Men of the T.]

WEEVER, JOHN . . . . . B. Lancashire, 1576; d. London, 1632.	*Ancient Funeral Monuments*, 1631, folio. [Chalmers' Biog. Dict.; Allibone.]
WEBSTER, JOHN (of Clitheroe) . . B. Thornton, Yorkshire, 3 Feb., 1610; d. Clitheroe, 18 June, 1682.	*Saints' Guide*, 1653; *History of Metals*, 1671; *Displaying of Witchcraft*, 1677; etc. [Potts' Discoverie (Chetham Soc.), p. xxviii.]
WEST, EDWARD . . . . . B. 1797; resident in Warrington.	*Emigration to British India*, 1857; *Essay on the Potatoe Disease*, Warrington, 1876.
WEST, THOMAS . . . . . B. 1716; d. Sizergh, Westmorland, 19 July, 1779.	*Antiquities of Furness*, 1774; *Guide to the Lakes*, 1778; and a paper in *Phil. Trans.*, and another in *Archæologia*. [Chalmers' Biog. Dict.; Allibone.
WESTHEAD, JOSHUA PROCTER. (See BROWN-WESTHEAD.)	
WHALLEY, R.	*Philosophical Refutation of Robert Owen*, Manch., 1840.
WHARTON, CHAS. HENRY MARRIOTT (Son of the following.) B. Hulme, Manchester, 17 March, 1850.	Barrister; *The Whole Law relating to Innkeepers*, 1876.
WHARTON, GEORGE FREDERICK . . B. Liverpool, 20 Nov., 1820.	Attorney; *Legal Maxims*, 1865.
WHATTON, Rev. ARUNDELL BLOUNT, B.A., LL.B. . . . . (Son of the following.) B. Manchester, 22 Sept., 1827.	*Memoir of the Life and Labors of the Rev. Jeremiah Horrox*, 1859.
WHATTON, WM. ROBERT, F.R.S., F.S.A. B. Loughborough, 1789; d. Manchester, 5 Dec., 1835. Surgeon in Manchester, from 1815 to 1835.	The third volume of *History of the Foundations of Manchester*, 1828-33; the biographies in Baines's Lancashire; and pamphlets and papers. [Gent. Mag. Dec., 1836, p. 661.]
WHEELER, CHARLES . . . . . B. Manchester, 1756; d. there, 26 Sept., 1827.	Proprietor and editor of the *Manchester Chronicle*. [Harland's Manch. Collectanea, ii. 110.]
WHEELER, CHARLES HENRY . . . B. Manchester, 1800; d. Winchester, 1833.	Journalist; *Rev. Josiah Streamlet* (*i.e.* Joshua Brookes), and other articles contributed to *Blackwood's Magazine*. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 52.]
WHEELER, ELIZABETH. (See STONE, ELIZABETH.)	

WHEELER, JOHN . . . . . Proprietor and editor of the *Manchester Chronicle*.
(Son of Charles, and father of Charles Henry, James, and Thomas Wheeler.)
B. Manchester.

WHEELER, JAMES . . . . . *History of Manchester*, 1836; *Manchester Poetry*, 1838.
B. Manchester.

WHEELER, THOS. [redacted], LL.D. Serjeant-at-law; *Translation of Foundation Charter of College of Christ, in Manchester*, 1847; and pamphlets. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 102.]
B. Manchester, 1806.

WHEWELL, Rev. WILLIAM, D.D. . . Master of Trinity Coll., Camb.; *History of the Inductive Sciences*, 1837; and many works in theology, philosophy, mathematics, etc. [Account of his writings, etc., by Todhunter, 1876; Allibone; Macmillan's Mag., xiii. 545; Proc. of Royal Soc., xvi. p. li.]
B. Lancaster, 24 May, 1794; d. Cambridge, 5 March, 1866.

WHITAKER, Rev. JOHN, B.D., F.S.A. *History of Manchester*, 1771-5; *Course of XI. Sermons*, 1774; *Mary Queen of Scots Vindicated*, 1787; *Ancient Cathedral of Cornwall*, 1804; and other works. [Manc. Sch. Reg. i. 18; Allibone.]
B. Manchester, 27 April, 1735; d. Ruan Lanyhorne, Cornwall, 30 Oct., 1808.

WHITAKER, JOSEPH . . . . . Papers on Geology of Burnley district.
(Burnley.)

WHITAKER, Rev. THOMAS, M.A. . . Independent minister of Call Lane Chapel, Leeds, 1675 to 1710; volume of sermons *On the Unclean Spirit*, etc., pub. posthumously, ed. by J. Bradbury and T. Jollie, 1712.
B. Healey Hall, Burnley, 1651; d. Leeds, 10 Nov., 1710.

WHITAKER, THOMAS . . . . . *Four Letters to Mr. J. Mayer, on his Defence of Sunday Schools*, Manch., 1798.

WHITAKER, Rev. THOMAS DUNHAM, LL.D., F.S.A. . . . . Vicar of Whalley and Blackburn; *History of Whalley*, 1801, and other topograph. works; *Life of Sir George Radcliffe*, 1810; sermons, reviews, etc. [Mem. by J. G. Nichols, in 4th edit. of Hist. of Whalley, 1872.]
B. Rainham, Norfolk, 8 June, 1759; d. Blackburn, 18 Jan., 1822.

WHITAKER, WILLIAM, D.D. . . . . B. Holme, near Burnley, 1548; d. Cambridge, 4 Dec., 1595.	Master of St. John's Coll., Camb.; theological works; collected edition, 2 vols. folio, Geneva, 1610. [Ath. Cantab. ii. 196; Allibone.]
WHITBY, THOMAS	*Priory of Birkenhead: a Poem*, Liverp., 1819; *Retrospection: a Poem*, 1820.
WHITE, CHARLES, M.D., F.R.S. . . B. Manchester, 4 Oct., 1728; d. 20 Feb., 1813.	*Topical Application of the Sponge in Hæmorrhages*, 1762; and other professional writings; *Regular Gradation in Man*, etc., 1799, 4to; contributions to scientific journals. [Manch. School Reg. i. 164; Baines's Lanc. ed. Harland, i. 409.]
WHITE, Rev. GEORGE, M.A. . . . D. Langroyd, and buried at Colne, 29 April, 1751.	*A Sermon against the Methodists*, Preston, 1748; translation of Thurlow's Letters into Latin; editor of a newspaper called the *Mercurius Latinus*. [Whitaker's Whalley, 1818, p. 388; Everett's Methodism in Manc.]
WHITE, HENRY . . . . . B. Ferrybridge, York, 15 Nov., 1805; d. Warrington, 16 May, 1869. Lived in Warrington 1840 to 1869.	Prize essay on *Making of Cheshire Cheese*, 1845; and papers in Journal of Royal Agricultural Society.
WHITE, JAMES	*New Century of Inventions*, Manchester, 1822; and papers in Memoirs Manch. Lit. and Ph. Society.
WHITE, JOHN, D.D. . . . . B. St. Neots; d. London, 1615.	Vicar of Eccles; *Way to the True Church*, 1610; *Defence of The Way to the True Church*, 1614; *Workes*, ed. by his brother, Bp. Francis White, 1624. [Ath. Oxon. iii. 238; Fuller's Worthies, ed. Nuttall, ii. 103.]
WHITE, THOMAS, M.D. . . . . B. Manchester; d. there, 19 June, 1793.	*Dissertatio de Cynanche Tracheali*; paper on Subterranean Cave at Paris in Mem. of Manch. Lit. and Ph. Soc., 1785. [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 164.]
WHITEHEAD, Rev. HENRY, M.A. . . (Manchester.)	*The Great Question of the Day: Sermon on Education*, Manch., 1870; sermons and essays in *Church of England Magazine*.

WHITEHEAD, JAMES, M.D. (Manchester.) . . . . . *Hereditary Diseases*, 1851, 2nd edit., 1857; *Wife's Domain*, 1860, 2nd edit., 1875; other medical and surgical works.

WHITEHEAD, Rev. EDWARD, M.A. B. about 1713; d. 14 March, 1789; buried in the chancel of Bolton Church. . Vicar of Bolton, 1737-89; *Sermon preach'd to a Society of Weavers*, 1753; *Sermon preached at Bolton on the Execution of James Holland for Croftbreaking*, 1786.

WHITEHEAD, JOHN, M.D. B. Lancashire. . . . . *Report of a New Method of treating Childbed or Puerperal Fever*. From the French, 1783. [Munk's Royal Coll. of Physicians, ii. 281.]

WHITEHEAD, Mrs. TRAFFORD D. Manchester, Dec., 1874. . . . *The Grahames of Bessbridge House, Dydborough*: a novel, 1866, 2 vols.; and poems.

WHITEHEAD, WALTER, F.R.C.S. . . *Statistics of English Surgery*, 1871; and medical papers.

WHITFIELD, PETER . . . . . Author and printer of *A Dissertation on the Hebrew Vowel Points*, Liverp., 1748; and of several other works. [Allibone.]

WHITRIDGE, Rev. JOHN (Manchester.) . . . . . *Memoirs and Remains of Joseph Brown Jefferson*, of Attercliffe, Manch., 1826.

WHITTAKER, JOHN . . . . . The "Lancashire Lad;" journalist.

WHITTAKER, Rev. JOHN WM., D.D. B. Manchester, 1790; d. Blackburn, 3 Aug., 1854. . Vicar of Blackburn; *Inquiry into the Interpretation of the Hebrew Scriptures*, 1819-20; *Statutes and Charter of Rivington School*, 1837; *Sermon to the Chartists*, 1839; other works, sermons, pamphlets, and papers. [Gent. Mag., Oct., 1854, p. 396.]

WHITTAKER, Rev. ROBERT, M.A. B. Walton-le-Dale, 10 June, 1817. . Vicar of Leesfield; Walker's *Sufferings of the Clergy Abridged*, 1862; *Sermons and Addresses*, 1870; *Exposition of the Lord's Prayer*, 1873; etc.

WHITTLE, ALFRED, M.D. (Liverpool.) . . . . . *Treatise on Typhus Fever*, 1866.

WHITTLE, EWING, M.D. (Liverpool.) . . . . . *Symptomatic Treatment of Asiatic Cholera;* and medical papers; *A Visit to the Republic of Andorra*, Liverp. L. and P. Soc., 1870.

WHITTLE, JAMES . . . . . Editor of *Manchester and Salford Advertiser*, 1830-32; *Address on the State of the Cotton Trade*, Manchester, 1829; and other pamphlets.
D. Douglas, Isle of Man, 19 Jan., 1874.

WHITTLE, PETER A., F.S.A. . . . . *History of Preston*, 1822-37; and other topograph. works. [Fishwick's Lanc. Library, p. 162; Men of the Time, 1862.]
B. Inglewhite, Goosnargh, 9 July, 1789; d. Liverpool, 7 Jan., 1867.

WHITTLE, ROBERT CLAUDIUS . . . *Wayfarer in Lancashire*, 1857.
(Son of the preceding.)
B. Preston.

WHITTLE, W. . . . . *Journal of a Voyage to the River Plate*, Manch., 1846.

WHITTY, EDWARD MICHAEL . . . *The Governing Classes of Great Britain: Political Portraits*, 1854; *Friends of Bohemia*, 2 vols., 1857; and other works. [Allibone.]
(Son of the following.)
B. Liverpool, 1827; d. Melbourne, Australia, 1860.

WHITTY, MICHAEL JAMES . . . Journalist; editor of the *Liverpool Journal*, and *Daily Post*; *Tales of Irish Life*, 1825.
D. Liverpool, August, 1876.

WHITWORTH, MRS. CHARLES . . . *The Two Lilies, or Pride and Humility*, Manch., 1857.

WHITWORTH, Sir JOSEPH . . . *Miscellaneous Papers on Mechanical Subjects*, 1858; *Guns and Steel*, 1873; and papers on mechanical engineering. [Men of the Time; *Illust. Lond. News*, May 16, 1868; paper by Prof. Tyndall in Proc. of Royal Institution of Gt. Brit., vii. 524.]
B. Stockport, 21 Dec., 1803.

WHITWORTH, ROBERT PERCY . . . *Whispers from the Stars, and other Poems*, Manch., 1853.
(*Pseud.* "Alciphron.")

WHITWORTH, WILLIAM . . . . . Papers in relation to Police meetings and the local affairs of Manchester and other subjects.

WHITWORTH, Rev. WM. ALLEN, M.A. Incumbent of Christ Ch., Liverpool; *Trilinear Co-ordinates and other Methods of Modern Analytical Geometry*, 1866; other mathematical works; sermons and tracts.

WIGAN, JOHN	A Baptist; *Antichrist's strongest Hold Overturned* (tract against the Quakers), 1665.
WILCKENS, H.	*Letters on the Slave Trade*, Liverpool, 1793; *On the Salt Trade*, 1798-1804.
WILCOCKSON, ISAAC. . . . . B. Fishwick, near Preston, 1783; d. Preston, Dec., 1864.	Proprietor and many years editor of the *Preston Chronicle; Authentic Records of the Guild Merchant*, 1822. [Whittle's Preston, ii. 315.]
WILKINSON, GEORGE	*The Albatross*, and other poems, Manch., about 1840.
WILKINSON, M. A. EASON, M.D. . . (Manchester.)	*Treatise on Scrofula*, 1852; *Annual Address on Medicine*, 1852.
WILKINSON, THOMAS READ, F.S.S. . (Manchester.)	*The Traffic in Intoxicating Drinks*, 1861; and papers on statistics, etc.
WILKINSON, THOS. TURNER, F.R.A.S. B. Mellor, near Blackburn, 17 March, 1815; d. Burnley, 6 Feb., 1875.	*History of Burnley Church*, 1856, 1869; *Folk Lore of Lancashire*, 1867; other works and papers on mathematics, biography, etc. [See list of his writings in Trans. of Manch. Lit. Club, vol. i., and Trans. of Historic Soc. of L. and C. xxviii. 71.]
WILLERT, PAUL FERDINAND, M.A. . B. Manchester, 1844.	*The Reign of Louis XI.*, 1876.
WILLIAMS, CHARLES WYE . . . . D. Liverpool, 1866.	*Considerations on the Increase of Forgery on the Bank of England*, 1819; *On the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke*, 1841; *Heat in its Relation to Water and Steam*, 1860; and other works and papers.
WILLIAMS, EDWARD . . . . . (Droylsden.)	Essays: *Freedom and Restraint*, 1868; *Moral Culture*, 1869.
WILLIAMS, MAURICE	*The Cotton Trade of 1861 and 1862*, Liverp. 1863.
WILLIAMS, T. H. . . . . (Manchester.)	*Mind and The Outer World*, 1855; *Observations on Money, Credit, and Panics*, 1858; and other pamphlets.
WILLIAMSON. J. R. . . . . (Over Darwen.)	Dramatic sketches and satirical rhymes.

WILLIAMSON, WILLIAM CRAWFORD, M.R.C.S., F.R.S.	Professor in Owens College; *On Recent Foraminifera* (Ray Soc.); papers on medicine and natural history.
WILLME, J. . . . . B. Martin's Croft, near Warrington; d. there, 27 Sept., 1767.	*Three Letters, sent to some Dispersed but Well-advised Jews, now resident in Liverpool*, 1756, 4to.
WILLOCK, Rev. BORLASE, M.A. . .	Curate of Blackburn; incumbent of Great Harwood, 1789-1802; sermon on *Attention to Outward Cleanliness*, Blackburn, 1785.
WILSON, ALEXANDER. . . . . B. Manchester, 1804; d. there, 6 Jan., 1846.	One of the authors of *The Songs of the Wilsons*, 1842 and 1847, new edit. with memoir by J. Harland, 1865.
WILSON, GEORGE . . . . . B. Hathersage, Derbyshire, April, 1808; d. Manch., 29 Dec., 1870; lived in Manchester over forty years.	Chairman of the Anti-Corn Law League; pamphlet on Free Trade.
WILSON, MARY . . . . . (Lancaster.)	*Poems*, Manch. 1844.
WILSON, MICHAEL. . . . . B. Manchester, 1763; d. 27 Feb., 1840.	One of the writers of *Songs of the Wilsons.*
WILSON, ROBERT . . . . . (Manchester.)	*Atheism Refuted.*
WILSON, Rev. ROGER CARUS, M.A. . B. Casterton Hall, nr. Kirkby-Lonsdale, 1792; d. Preston, 15 Dec., 1839.	Vicar of Preston, 1817-1839; *Life of Peter Houghton, B.A.*, 1832.
WILSON, Rev. THOMAS, B.D. . . . B. Priest Hutton, parish of Warton, 3 Dec., 1747; d. Clitheroe, 3 March, 1813.	*Archæological Dictionary*, 1783; sermons; *Miscellanies: being a Selection of Poems*, etc., with memoir by Rev. F. R. Raines (Chetham Soc. vol. xlv.)
WILSON, THOMAS. . . . . B. Failsworth, 1788; d. 1850.	*Lectures on Swedenborgianism*, etc.
WILSON, THOMAS . . . . . B. Manchester; d. there, 6 July, 1852.	One of the writers of *Songs of the Wilsons.*
WILSON, WILLIAM, F.R.S. . . . . B. Warrington, 7 June, 1799; d. there, 3 April, 1871.	*Bryologia Britannica: Mosses of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1855. [Warrington Worthies.]

WILSON, Rev. WILLIAM CARUS, M.A. (Brother of Roger C. Wilson, above.) — Vicar of Tunstall, North Lanc.; *Sermons*, 2nd ed., 1825, 2 vols.; *Child's First Tales*, 1849; *Soldier's Cry from India*, 1858; editor of the *Children's Friend*, etc.

WILTON, Earl of (See EGERTON, THOS.)

WINDER, Rev. HENRY, D.D. . . . B. Cumberland, 1693; d. Liverpool, 1752. — Dissenting minister at Tunley and Liverpool, 1714-1752; *Critical and Chronological History of Knowledge*, 2 vols. 4to., 2nd ed. 1756, with Life by G. Benson. [Halley's Lanc. ii. 373.]

WINDSOR, THOMAS, M.R.C.S. . . . B. Manchester. — Editor of the *Ophthalmic Review*; author of Surgical Reports and papers.

WINSTANLEY, Rev. CALVIN, M.A. . — Clergyman and tutor at Liverpool; *Elementa Grammatica Ciceroniana*, 1802; *Vindication of certain passages in the English Version of the New Testament*, 1805; etc.

WINSTANLEY, Rev. THOMAS, D.D. . B. Winstanley, 1749; d. Oxford, 2 Sept., 1823. — Classical works; editor of Aristotle's *Poetics*; Camden Professor of Ancient History, and afterwards Laudian Professor of Arabic, at Oxford. [Manch. Sch. Reg. i. 134; ii. 277.]

WINSTANLEY, THOMAS . . . . . — *Observations on the Arts*, Liverp. 1828.

WITHERS, GEORGE . . . . . — *The English Language Spelled as Pronounced*, Liverp. 1874.

WOLFENDEN, ANDREW . . . . . B. Rochdale. — Formerly a Wesleyan minister, now a bookseller in Manchester; *Excellencies of Woman*, 1860.

WOLFENDEN, JAMES . . . . . B. Hollinwood or Royton, 22 June, 1754; d. Hollinwood, 29 March, 1841. — Mathematician. [Fielding's Rural Historical Gleanings.]

WOLSTENHOLME, Rev. HENRY . . — Rector of Liverpool, 1734-52; *Candid Examination of the Reasons why the People called Quakers do not Pay Tithes*, 1772; *Sermons on Several Occasions*, 1790, 2 vols.

Wood, Ephraim . . . . . B. Ipswich; resided in Liverpool.	*Quakerism Unveiled*, 1815; *The Vision, or a View of Terrestrial Objects, with some account of a Tour from Liverpool to London*, with memoir, 1820.
Wood, Rev. James, D.D. . . . . B. Turton, 1761; d. Cambridge, April, 1839.	Dean of Ely; *Principles of Mechanics*, 1796; *Optics*, 1799; *Algebra*, 1801.
Wood, James Riddall	*Angel Visits, and other Poems*, 1840.
Wood, John B., M.D.	*Flora Mancuniensis*, 1840.
Wood, John Elliott, F.R.C.S. . . B. Rochdale, 1812.	*Darneton: or Rich and Poor: a Tale for the Times*, Manch., 1845; various tracts.
Wood, Kinder . . . . . B. Manchester, about 1834.	*Prospect of Manchester*, a poem, 1813; medical papers, 1817-1820. [Local Notes in *Manch. Guardian*, 21 Sept., 1874.]
Wood, Robert . . . . . (Cheetham Hill, Manchester.)	*The Game of Bowls;* poems, and prose miscellanies.
Wood, Rev. Samuel, B.A. . . . B. Manchester, 1 Jan., 1797; d. London, 23 Aug., 1849.	Unitarian minister; *Prayers for Sunday Schools*, etc.; *Bible Stories*, 1831; *Scripture Geography; The Convent and the Railway: a Sermon*, 1845; and contributions to the *Christian Reformer*. [*Christ. Reformer*, Nov., 1849.]
Wood, Rev. Thomas, M.A. . . . B. Flixton, near Manchester, 1761; d. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 8 Jan., 1826.	Wesleyan minister; *Memoir of James H. Wood, Surgeon* (of Blackburn), 1815; poems, sermons, books, and pamphlets, 1798-1825. [Local Gleanings in *Manch. Courier*, 15 Sept., 1876.]
Wood, Rev. William, D.D. . . . B. Rochdale, 1827.	Formerly Warden of Radley College; *Christian Union, a Sermon preached before the University of Oxford*, 1858; sermons on education.
Woodcroft, Bennet, F.R.S. . . . B. Heaton Norris, 29 Dec., 1803.	Clerk to the Commissioners of Patents, 1852-76; *Origin and Progress of Steam Navigation*, 1848; and other works.
Woodman, Rev. W.	Minister of the New Jerusalem Church, Kersley, 1839-1872; controversial lecturer and author.

WOOLEY, JOHN, D.D., D.C.L. . . . D. in the wreck of the "London," 11 Jan., 1866. — Head master of Rossall School, and of the Norwich Grammar School, afterwards Principal of the University of Sydney, Australia; *Introduction to Logic*, 1840; *Sermon at Rossall College*, 1847; lectures delivered in Australia, 1863. [Allibone.]

WOOLTON, JOHN, or WOLTON . . . B. Wigan, about 1535; d. Exeter, 13 March, 1593-4. (Strype, quoting Grindal's Register, says he was born at Whalley: see Life of Abp. Grindal; also Whitaker's Whalley, 1818, p. 498.) — Warden of Manchester, and Bp. of Exeter; *Christian Manuell*, 1576; another edit., with biog. notice, Parker Society, 1851; *Newe Anatomy of the whole Man*, 1576; and other works. [Ath. Oxon. i. 600; Found. of Manch. vol. i.; Allibone.]

WORSLEY, EDWARD . . . . . B. Lancashire, 1603; d. Antwerp, 1676. — Jesuit; Rector of the College at Liege; *Truth will Out, or a Discourse on some Untruths smoothly told by Doctor Jeremy Taylor*, 1665; *Protestants without Principles*, Antwerp, 1668; and others. [Dodd's Ch. Hist. iii. 314.]

WORSLEY, JAMES EDWARDSON . . . B. Lowton. — *History of St. Mary's Church at Leigh*, 1870.

WORTHINGTON, JAMES . . . . . — *Experiment on the Spaw, at Mount Sion, near Liverpool*, 1773.

WORTHINGTON, JOHN, D.D. . . . B. Manchester; bapt. 8 Feb. 1617; d. Hackney, 26 Nov., 1671. — Master of Jesus Coll., Camb.; *Great Duty of Self Resignation to the Divine Will*, 1675; *Discourse of Christian Love*, 1691; and other works; *Diary and Correspondence*: edited by Jas. Crossley (Cheth. Soc.). [Local Gleanings in *Manch. Courier*, 30 June, 1876.]

WORTHINGTON, LAURENCE . . . D. in Lorraine, 19 Oct., 1635. — Jesuit; translation of *Meditations of Francis Coster on the Life of Christ*, Doway, 1616. [Dodd's Ch. Hist. iii. 110.]

WORTHINGTON, Rev. MATTHEW . . B. 1710; d. about 1796. — Curate of Woodplumpton for 63 years; *The Sacred Outcry* (on Witchcraft, etc.)

WORTHINGTON, ROBERT . . . . . — "Preacher at Accrington in Lancashire;" *The Grounds of a Christian Life*, 1619.

WORTHINGTON, THOMAS, D.D. . . B. Blainscough, near Wigan, about 1548; d. Staffordshire, 1626.	President of the English College at Douai; theologian. [Ath. Oxon. ii. 406; Dodd's Ch. Hist. ii. 391.]
WORTHINGTON, THOMAS . . . . (Manchester.)	Paper on Homes for the Poor, 1861; and others on Sanitary subjects.
WRAY, Rev. CECIL, M.A. . . . . (Son of the following.) B. Manchester, 4 Jan., 1805.	*Catholic Tradition*, 1850; *Crime and Cholera in Liverpool*, 1865; pamphlets on sisterhoods, sermons, etc. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 93.]
WRAY, Rev. CECIL DANIEL, M.A. . B. 1778; d. 27 April, 1866.	*The Street Politicians*, 1817; other tracts, and sermons. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 93.]
WRAY, GEORGE . . . . . (Son of preceding.) B. Manchester, 1814.	Solicitor; pamphlet on Marriage with a Deceased Wife's Sister. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 182.]
WRAY, Rev. HENRY, M.A. . . . . B. Manchester, 1823.	Memoir of his father, Rev. C. D. Wray, 1867; *Congregational Independents* (pamphlet), 1862. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 246.]
WRIGHT, ELIZA JANE	*Navigation and other Poems*, Manch. 1854.
WRIGHT, F. B. . . . . . (Brother of Richard Wright, the Unitarian missionary.) B. Wisbeach.	Printer and preacher at Liverpool; editor of the *Christian Reflector; History of Religious Persecutions*, Liverp. 1816; and other works. [Thom's Liverpool Churches, p. 108.]
WRIGHT, JOHN, M.D. . . . . (Manchester.)	*Address on the late Tax laid on Fustian and other Cotton Goods*, Warrington, 1785.
WRIGHT, Rev. JOHN	Unitarian minister at Liverpool, afterwards of Georgetown, U.S.A.; sermons, 1817.
WRIGHT, Rev. ROBERT, B.A. . . .	Master of Winwick Grammar School; *New and Correct Tables of the Lunar Motions*, Manch., 1732; a letter on the longitude, Manch., 1734; etc. [Beamont's Winwick, p. 74; Local Gleanings in *Manch. Courier*, 5 May, and 25 Aug., 1876.]
WRIGLEY, THOMAS . . . . . (Bury.)	*Shall the State Educate the People?* 1855; other pamphlets on education, the paper trade, and on railways.

WROE, Rev. RICHARD, D.D. . . . B. Radcliffe, 21 August, 1641; d. Manchester, 1 Jan., 1717-18. — Warden of Manchester; Sermon at Preston Guild, 1682; Funeral sermons on Sir Roger Bradshaigh, 1684; on Countess of Warrington, 1691; on Henry, Earl of Warrington, 1694; sermon on Accession of Queen Anne, 1702. [Foundations of Manch., vol. ii.]

Y.

YARDLEY, ROBERT . . . . . — Schoolmaster; *Five Discourses*, Manch., 1822; *Glorious Fun, displayed in Pasquinade, upon the Case of Yardley* v. *Craven*, Manch., 1828.

YARKER, JOHN . . . . . B. Swindale, Shap, Westmorland, 17 April, 1833; long resident in Manchester. — *Notes on the Order of the Temple and of St. John*, 1869; *Scientific and Religious Mysteries of Antiquity*, Rochdale, 1872; other works on Freemasonry; *Translation of the Works of J. E. Marconis of Paris*, priv. pr., 1875-76; papers on masonic, theosophic, and genealogical matters, 1856-76.

YARKER, Rev. ROBERT . . . . . B. Ulverston, 1797; d. Neston, Cheshire, 10 May, 1853. — Minor Canon of Chester; *Help to Self Examination and Self Knowledge*, 3rd edit., 1835.

YARKER, ROBERT FRANCIS . . . B. Ulverston, 1803; d. there 6 Dec., 1870. — Solicitor; antiquarian and genealogical contributions.

YATES, JAMES . . . . . (Son of Rev. John Yates.) B. near Liverpool, 30 April, 1789. — *Thoughts on the Advancement of Academical Education in England*, 1827; *Art of Weaving among the Ancients*, 1843; pamphlets and papers on the decimal system of weights, etc., on antiquities, philology, and scientific subjects. [Allibone; Vapereau, Dict. des Contemporains, 1870.]

YATES, Rev. JOHN . . . . . Unitarian minister; collection of *Hymns for the Social Worship of Children*, 1817; sermons. [Monthly Repos., 1827, p. 66.]
B. Bolton, 10 Nov., 1755; d. at the Dingle, near Liverpool, 10 Nov., 1826.

YATES, JOHN ASHTON . . . . . *On the Distresses of the Country*, Liverp., 1815; *Colonial Slavery*, 1827; *Essays on Currency*, 1827; *Present Depression of Trade*, 1841. [Proc. Liverp. Lit. and P. Soc., xix. 4.]
B. Liverpool, 1782; d. The Park, Prestwich, 1 Nov., 1863.

YATES, JOSEPH BROOKS, F.S.A. . . President of the Liverpool Lit. and Phil. Society; papers in the Trans. of that Society, on Books of Emblems, Ancient MSS., and other subjects; others in Archæologia. [Gent. Mag., Feb., 1856, p. 89.]
(Son of Rev. John Yates.)
B. Liverpool, 1780; d. there, 12 Dec., 1855.

YATES, Mrs. ASHTON . . . . . *Letters during a Journey to Switzerland*, 2 vols., 1843; *Winter Journey in Italy*, 2 vols., 1844

YELVERTON, Hon. Mrs. T. (See LONGWORTH, THERESA.)

YOUIL, JOHN . . . . . Brewer; *Tea-Totalism: a Lecture*, Manch., 1835.

YOUNG, ROBERT . . . . . Author of a narrative of his life, printed May 26, 1682. In 1692 he accused Spratt, Bishop of Rochester. He said that he was born at Warrington. [Harleian Miscellany, vol. vi.]

Additions and Corrections.

In cases where the Name of an Author has been given before, and a correction is now made, or some additional information supplied, the page of the previous entry is added in parentheses.

A.

Adams, Rev. Richard, M.A. (p. 1). B. Wisbeach, 3 Dec., 1833. — Rector of St. Thomas's, Red Bank, Manchester; *Handbook for the Sunday School*, 1871; *Commentary on the Prayer Book*, 1876; and others.

Addison, John . . . . . B. Fishergate, Preston, 21 April, 1791; d. Winckley Square, Preston, 14 July, 1854. — *Extracts from Ancient Documents at Preston*, 1842; *Answers to the Questions of the County Court Commissioners*, 1854.

Addison, Thomas Batty . . . . B. Fishergate, Preston, 17 June, 1787; d. Winckley Square, Preston, 6 June, 1874. — *Abstract of the Code Napoleon*, about 1810.

Adshead, Joseph (p. 1) B. 1800; d. Withington, Manchester, 15 Feb., 1861.

Aitken, W. . . . . . B. Dunbar, 1814; lived many years at Ashton-under-Lyne, where he died, 27 Sept., 1869. — *A Journey up the Mississippi River*, 1845; poems, etc. [Oddfellows' Mag., July, 1857.]

Alcock, Thomas (p. 1). B. Cheshire.

Alexander, Rev. John (p. 2) . . B. Lancaster, 19 Dec., 1792; d. Norwich, 31 July, 1868. — Memoir of Rev. W. Alexander, 1856; sermons; memoirs of Bp. Stanley and J. J. Gurney; etc.

ALDRED, Rev. JEREMIAH (p. 2) . .	He was minister at Monton, where he died 26 Aug., 1729. [See Monthly Repos., 1811, p. 6.]
ALLAN, EDWARD. . . . . (Manchester.)	*Original Poems*, 1837.
ALLEN, Rev. ISAAC (p. 3) . . . . D. 1660.	[See Booker's Prestwich, p. 92.]
ALLEN, Rev. SAMUEL JAMES, M.A. .	Incumbent of Salesbury; sermon at Blackburn, 1835; lectures, etc.
ANDREW, ROBERT STANLEY . . . B. Mill Lane, Ashton-under-Lyne, 13 July, 1821; d. Ashton, 25 July, 1859.	Poems, dramatic sketches, and satires, contributed to local journals; pamphlets, chiefly political.
ANDREWS, Rev. ROBERT (p. 4) . . B. Bolton; d. 1766.	The title of his poem is *Eidyllia*. [See Booker's Birch Chapel, p. 169.]
ANTHONY, GEORGE WILFRED (not William, p. 4) . . . . . B. Manchester, 1810; d. there, 14 Nov., 1859.	[See Procter's Literary Remin., p. 68.]
ASHTON, WILLIAM THOMAS . . . B. Blackburn, 1832.	*Old Roads and Old Inhabitants of Darwen*, 1868.
ASPINALL, Rev. GEORGE . . . . B. Liverpool.	Sermons and poems.
ATKINSON, Rev. W. BLAKE. . . . (Manchester.)	*Songs of the Heart; John and Mary Ann: a Ballad Story of the Cotton Famine*, 1876.

B.

BADDELEY, Rev. T.	*A Sure Way to find out the True Religion* (R. Catholic), Manch., 1822.
BAINBRIGGE, WM. HENRY, F.R.C.S. (p. 6) . . . . . B. Clifton Hall, near Ashbourne, Derbyshire, 5 Dec., 1805 (lived many years at Liverpool).	*Early Education; Remarks on Chloroform; Droitwich Salt Springs*, etc.
BAKER, THOMAS . . . . . B. Birmingham; has lived many years in Manchester.	Chairman of the Manchester Free Libraries Committee; *Memorials of Oldham's Tenement at Crumpsall*, 1864.

BANCROFT, Abp. RICHARD (p. 7) . B. Farnworth, near Prescot.	[Raines's Notitia Cestriensis, ii. 212; Hook's Archbishops of Canterbury, new series, vol. 5, where the birthplace is erroneously given as Farnworth, near Bolton.]
BARKER, JOHN LAMARTINE . . . (Son of the following.) B. Manchester, 1848; d. 9 Oct., 1869.	Essays on the Liquor Traffic, etc. [Owens College Mag., April, 1870.]
BARKER, THOMAS HOLLIDAY (p. 8). B. Peterborough, 6 July, 1818; has lived in Manchester since 1844.	Secretary of the United Kingdom Alliance. [See *Templar*, April 30, 1874.]
BARLOW, JAMES (Blackburn) . . . B. 1766; d. Blackburn, 24 Aug., 1839.	*Essays on Surgery and Midwifery*, 1822; *Address to Medical Students*, 1839. [Whittle's Blackburn, p. 184.]
BARNES, JAMES . . . . . (Manchester.)	*Dramatic Works*, Manch., 1853.
BARTON, BENJAMIN THOMAS (p. 9) . B. Blackburn, 30 Mar., 1840.	*Historical Notes on Farnworth and Kersley*, 1876.
BATTY, DAVID T.	*Catalogue of the Copper Coinage*, Manch., 1868-76.
BAYLEY, Ven. HENRY VINCENT . . (Son of T. Butterworth Bayley). B. Hope Hall, near Manchester, 6 Dec., 1777; d. Westmeon, 12 Aug., 1844.	Sub-Dean of Lincoln, Archdeacon of Stow, etc.; ordination serm. at Chester, 1803; charge, as Archdeacon of Stow, 1826. [Memoir, priv. printed, 1846.]
BEARD, Rev. CHARLES, B.A. (p. 10). B. Broughton, Manchester, 27 July, 1827.	
BEATY, ANN	*Songs of the Desert.*
BECKER, LYDIA ERNESTINE . . . . (Manchester.) Daughter of Hannibal Becker, Foxdenton, Chadderton.	Editor of the *Women's Suffrage Journal;* pamphlets and articles on women's rights, education, etc.
BECKETT, RICHARD . . . . . B. Preston, 7 Nov., 1837; has resided at Bolton since 1843.	*A Tradesman's Trip to Holland and the Rhine.*
BETTS, EDWARD. . . . . D. Manchester, 18 April, 1767.	Organist of Collegiate Church, Manchester; *Introduction to the Skill of Music*, 1724. [Manch. Foundations, ii. 259.]
BINNEY, FREDERICK ALTONA . . . (Manchester.)	Solicitor; *Where are the Dead?* 1875; and other writings.
BIRCH, PETER, D.D. (p. 12) . . .	[See Booker's Birch Chapel, p. 100.]

Birkenhead, E. H., D.Sc. (p. 12) . B. Sale, 1837; d. 22 Oct., 1867.	Master of Wigan Mining School, and lecturer at the Liverpool School of Science. [Proceed. Liverp. L. and P. Soc. xxiii. 2.]
Birley, Rev. William, M.A. . . . B. 16 Feb., 1813; d. Salford, July, 1865.	Curate of Singleton; afterwards Incumbent of Chorlton-cum-Hardy, and Rector of St. Stephen's, Salford; *Letter on Manchester and Salford Education Bill*, 1851.
Blackwall, John (not Rev. as on p. 12) . . . . . B. St. Ann's Square, Manchester, 20 Jan., 1790; engaged in commerce in Manchester until 1833, when he retired, and fixed his abode in the Vale of Conway, near Llanrwst, where he still resides.	*History of the Spiders of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1861, 4to. [See Royal Society's Catalogue of Scientific Papers for list of 64 of his papers.]
Bleckly, Henry . . . . . Long resident in Warrington.	*A Colloquy on the Utilitarian Theory of Morals*, 1873; *Life and Writings of John Locke*: an Essay, Warrington, 1874; *On Locke's Essay concerning Human Understanding*, Warrington, 1875; *Butler's Analogy: a Lay Argument*, 1876.
Blythe, John Dean . . . . . B. Ashton-under-Lyne, 12 April, 1842; d. 5 Feb., 1869.	Poems and an Essay, in his Memoir, pub. 1870.
Boddy, Rev. Alfred James, M.A. .	Rector of St. Thomas's, Red Bank, Manchester, 1844-71; *The Christian Mission*, 1845; *Mina Trevor, or the Parsonage*, 1855; etc.
Bourn, John, Junior . . . . . (Manchester.)	*Miscellaneous Juvenile Poems*, 1823.
Bourn, Rev. Samuel (misprinted Brown on p. 16) . . . . . B. Derby, 1646; d. Bolton, 4 Mar., 1719.	Dissenting minister at Bolton, 1695 to 1719; *Several Sermons*, with account of the author's life, 1722. [Baker's Nonconf. in Bolton.]
Bottomley, —— (not James, p. 13). D. about 1814.	*Greenfield: a Poem*, (with hist. sketch of Saddleworth, and miscel. poems, illustrated by his brother, Lieut. James Bottomley), Manch., 1816. [Bradbury's Saddleworth Sketches, p. 81.]

BRACKEN, HENRY. (Lancaster.) . . . . . *Midwife's Companion*, 1737; *Lithiasis Anglicana*, 1739; *Farriery Improved*, 1738; *The Traveller's Pocket Farrier*, 1742; *Gentleman's Pocket Farrier*, by Capt. Burdon, with large additions by H. B., 1748; *Treatise on the Glanders*, from the French, 1751.

BRADLEY, Rev. S. . . . . *Mystery and Equity of Providence: a Sermon preached in Cannon-street Meeting, Manchester*, March, 1805.

BRANDWOOD, JAMES (p. 14.) B. Entwistle, 11 Nov., 1739.

BRIDGE, JAMES (Rochdale.) . . . . . *Lines on the Death of the late Rev. W. Gadsby*, 1844; and other verses.

BRIERLEY, JOSEPH, C.E. . . . . *Report on the Pollution of Rivers and Streams in Lancashire*, 1869.

BRIERLEY, THOMAS (Alkrington, near Middleton.) . . . . . *Nonsense and Tomfoolery, in Prose*, 187–; and Lancashire dialect songs.

BRITTAIN, THOMAS . . . . . *Half a Dozen Songs, by Brittannicus*, Manch., 1846.

BROOKE, RICHARD, F.S.A. (p. 16) B. 1791; d. Liverpool, 14 June, 1861. . . *Visits to Fields of Battle in England*, 1857; archæolog. papers.

BROOKES, CALMAR FRED. GEORGE. (Not Brooke, p. 16.) B. Manchester, 1820. *De Riviere*, a romance, withdrawn from publication; *The Scarlet Lady*, a poetic satire, Manch., about 1858.

BROTHERTON, EDWARD B. 1815; d. Manchester, 23 March, 1866. . . . . Founder of the Education Aid Society; letters on education; contributions to *Meliora* and *The Dawn*.

BROWN, JOHN (p. 16). . . . . *History of Great and Little Bolton*, 1824; *Basis of Samuel Crompton's Claims*, 1826, reprinted 1868. [Fishwick's Lanc. Lib., p. 8.]

BURROW, THOMAS . . . . . Schoolmaster in Manchester; pamphlets and poems, 1754.

BURTON, Rev. JAMES DANIEL B. Manchester, 25 July, 1784; d. 24 Mar., 1817. . . Methodist minister; *A Guide for Youth*, 1814.

BURTON, JOSEPH MITCHELL (Manchester.) . . . *The Drama of Nature*, 1830.

C.

Cameron, John . . . . . Has lived over thirty years in Manchester.	*Notabilities of Wakefield*, 1843; *Trial of the Manchester Bards and the Bowdon Corporation, by a Manchester Man*, 1853; *Yarns by a Manchester Spinner; Phases of Thought;* etc.
Carlisle, James . . . . . B. Lancashire; killed in the Battle of Aughrim, 11 July, 1691.	*The Fortune Hunters*, a comedy, 1689. [Baker's Biog. Dram. i. 87.]
Carrington, Rev. John (p. 20) . B. in Cheshire, 1661; d. Lancaster, March, 1701.	Nonconformist minister at Lancaster, 1689-1701. [Hunter's Life of Oliver Heywood, pp. 363-5.]
Chadwick, John, M.D. (p. 20) . . B. Roughbank, near Milnrow, 20 May, 1815.	*Essay on Alcoholic Liquors*, 1849; "*A Rejected Letter*," 1871.
Chamberlain, Rev. Walter, M.A. B. Portsea, Portsmouth, 13 Jan., 1820; resident in Lancashire over thirty years.	Vicar of St. John's, Little Bolton; *Notes on the Restoration and Conversion of Israel*, 1854; *Israel's Call to England*, 1860; *Plain Answer to Colenso*, 1863; and pamphlets, etc.
Clark, Henry	*The Art of Sculpture:* a paper, Liverpool, 1875; and other papers on art.
Clark, Rev. Thomas, M.A. . . . B. Burton-on-Trent, 1804; lived at Preston and Poulton, 1829-69; d. Preston, 27 Mar., 1869.	Vicar of Poulton-le-Fylde; *Questions on the Articles of Religion, with Scripture Proofs*. [Manch. Diocesan Ch. Calendar, 1870 p. 152.]
Clegg, James (p. 23) . . . . . B. Bolton, 1828.	Editor of the *Bolton Chronicle*.
Clegg, Thomas (p. 22) . . . . . B. Heywood, 1 June, 1802.	[*Templar*, 4 June, 1874.]
Clere, Mrs. (*neé* Vaughan) . . . (Wife of Rev. H. Clere, formerly vicar of Walsden, Todmorden.) B. Heaton Norris.	*Colonel's Daughters*, a tale, 1858; *Apostles of Jesus*, 1867; *Bethlehem's Three Mothers*, 1871; *Katherine Gordon;* and others.
Compston, Rev. John . . . . . B. Smallbridge, Rochdale, 9 Jan., 1828.	*American Affairs Reviewed:* a lecture; editor of *Lancashire Sunday School Songs; Popular Sacred Harmonies;* etc.
Cooke, John, M.D. . . . . B. Lancashire, about 1752; d. London, 1 Jan., 1839.	*A Treatise on Nervous Diseases*, 2 vols., 1820. [Munk's Royal Coll. of Physicians, ii. 414.]

COOKE, Rev. JOSEPH (Rochdale.)	*Methodism Condemned by Methodist Preachers*, 1807; and other sermons and pamphlets.
COOMBS, Rev. JOHN ADDISON (Salford.)	*Religious Discourses*, 1820.
CORSER, Rev. THOMAS, (p. 25) D. Stand, 24 Aug., 1876.	[See obituary by Canon Raines and Mr. Crossley in *Manchester Courier*, 28 August, 1876.]
COTTAM, ——	Schoolmaster at Hurst Green; author of *Stonyhurst Buck-Hunt*, and other songs. [Harland and Wilkinson's Ballads and Songs of Lancashire.]
CRONHELM, FREDERICK WILLIAM. D. Halifax.	Schoolmaster; *Poems: with an Hexametrical Translation of Klopstock's Messiah*, Rochdale, 1810.
CROSSLY, DAVID (p. 27) B. Yorkshire, about 1669; d. Crawshawbooth, 1744.	He wrote other tracts. [See Newbigging's Rossendale, p. 148.]
CROWDER, Rev. JOHN HUTTON, M.A.	First Incumbent of St. Margaret's, Whalley Range, now resident in Rome; *Samuel's Last Appeal:* farewell sermon preached in St. Margaret's Church, 1852; other works.
CULLINGWORTH, CHAS. JAMES, M.R.C.S. (Manchester.)	*The Nurse's Companion*, 1876; *Brief History of the Library of the Manchester Medical Society*, in Liverp. and Manch. Medical Reports, 1876; papers on midwifery.
CUNLIFFE, HENRY	*Aspects, a Discursive Poem*, Rochdale.

D.

DAWES, MATTHEW (p. 29) B. Bolton, 16 Sept., 1804; d. there, 19 Dec., 1860.	[See Foster's Lanc. Pedigrees.]
DEACON, HENRY (p. 30) B. Shropshire; resident in Warrington; d. Appleton, Lanc., 1876.	
DEAN, Rev. RICHARD (p. 30) B. Kirkby-in-Craven, about 1727; d. Middleton, 8 Feb., 1778.	First Curate of Royton Chapel.

DICKINSON, JOSEPH, M.D. (p. 31) . *Flora of Liverpool.*
B. Lamplugh, near Whitehaven; d. Waterloo, near Liverpool, July, 1865; lived at Liverpool over twenty-five years.

DILLON, LIN, F.R.H.S. . . . . *A Six Months' Tour in Brazil and the River Plate, with Notes on Sheep Farming*, 1867; and other works.
B. Greenheys, Manchester, 22 Feb., 1847.

DIXON, WILLIAM HEPWORTH . . . Editor of the *Athenæum*, 1853 to 187–; Lives of John Howard, William Penn, Robert Blake; *The Holy Land*, 1865; *New America*, 1867; *Her Majesty's Tower*, 4 vols.; *The Switzers*, 1872; *History of Two Queens; White Conquest*, 1875; and other works. [Men of the Time.]
B. Newton-street, Ancoats, Manchester, 30 June, 1821.

DODD, CHARLES. (See TOOTALL, Rev. HUGH.)

DODD, THOMAS (p. 31) . . . . [See memoir by Mr. Boyle, from notes by Mr. Jos. Mayer, in *Temple Bar*, July, 1876, p. 315.]
B. Spitalfields, London, 7 July, 1771; d. Liverpool, 17 Aug., 1850.

DOXEY, Rev. JOHN SMITH . . . . Curate of Milnrow; and of Wood Top District, near Burnley; Secretary of the Manch. Numismatic Soc.; contributions on numismatics; antiquarian papers in *Reliquary*.
B. Manchester, 1841.

DUNCAN, W. H., M.D. (p. 32) . . Medical officer for Liverpool; *On the Physical Causes of the High Rate of Mortality in Liverpool*, 1853.
D. Elgin, May, 1863.

DUNDERDALE, Rev. J. . . . . *Church Missions Advocated, a Sermon preached at Padiham*, Colne, 1815; other sermons.

DUNSTER, Rev. SAMUEL, D.D. . . Vicar of Rochdale, 1722-1752; *Satires and Epistles of Horace with The Art of Poetry*, transl. with notes, 1712; and other works. [Whitaker's Whalley, vol. ii. 1876.]
D. Rochdale, July, 1752.

E.

ESTCOURT, JOHN HART . . . . . *Slavery, Sovereignty, Secession, and Recognition*, Manch, 1863; other papers on the American War.

F.

Fell, William (p. 37) . . . . B. Swindale, Shap, Westmorland, 1758; d. Clifton, Westmorland, 1847; resident at Manchester, Warrington, and Lancaster.	*Hints on the Instruction of Youth*, Manchester, 1798; *System of Political Philosophy*, Salford, 1808; *Defence of Athletic Diversions*, Lancaster, 1818; *Remarks on the Claims of the Chartists*, 1839; Sketch of Ryley the Itinerant, 1837; and other books and pamphlets.
Ferris, Octavius Allen . . . . (Manchester.)	Pamph. on Owens College, 1846; *Elementary Lessons in English Etymology*, 1862.
Fielding, Hy. Borren, F.L.S., F.R.G.S. B. Myerscough House, near Garstang, 17 Jan., 1805; d. Lancaster, 21 Nov., 1851; buried at Churchtown, Garstang.	*Sortum Plantarum, or Drawings and Descriptions of Rare and Undescribed Plants from the Author's Herbarium*, vol. i., 1844; four other volumes still in manuscript.
Figgins, Rev. J. Leighton, B.A. . . D. Blackley, nr. Manchester, 1874.	*Power of the Keys: a Sermon*, 1851.
Finch, John . . . . . (Liverpool.)	*Bible of the Reformation Reformed*, 1853; contributions to the *New Moral World; Travels in the United States and Canada;* etc.
Foreness, Rev. E. . . . . Educated at Manchester Grammar School.	*Sermon preached at Manchester*, 1683; *Sermon preached at the Funeral of Sir Robert Leicester of Tabley*, 1684.
Frankland, Thomas, B.D. . . . . B. Lancashire, about 1633; d. in the Fleet Prison, 1690.	Procured a fellowship of the Royal Coll. of Physicians by means of a forged diploma; *The Annals of K. James and K. Charles the First*, 1681, fol. [Munk's Roy. Coll. of Phys. i. 358; Ath. Oxon. iv. 289.]
Freeling, Arthur	*The Railway Companion from Manchester to Bolton*, Liverp., 1838.

G.

Gadsby, John . . . . . (Son of Rev. Wm. Gadsby.)	*My Wanderings in the East*, two vols., 1862; *Lives of Hymn Writers;* etc.

GERMON, Rev. NICHOLAS MEDLAND . B. Manchester, 23 May, 1828; d. 17 January, 1870.	*Plain Exposition of the Nicene Creed: two Sermons preached in St. Peter's Church, Manchester*, 1864. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 273.]
GIBSON, Rev. THOMAS ELLISON . . B. Salford, 30 July, 1822.	Priest of Our Lady's Church, Lydiate; *Lydiate Hall and its Associations*, 1876. [See Lydiate Hall, p. 295.]
GRAHAM, THOMAS . . . . . (Manchester.)	*The Fatal Launch*, 1828.
GREGSON, T. . . . . (Poulton.)	Poems, 1822.
GRIMSHAW, Rev. WM., B.A. . . . B. Brindle, September, 1708; d. Haworth, 7 April, 1763.	Incumbent of Haworth; one of the early Methodists; *Answer to a Sermon published against the Methodists by the Rev. G. White*, 1749. [Life by Myles, 1806; by Hardy, 1860.]
GROVES, JAMES HORTON	*Wild Flowers of Poetry*, Manch.
GRUNDY, THOMAS GASKELL . . . (Manchester.)	Tales and sketches in various periodicals.

H.

HAINS, Rev. PHILIP FROST JOHN BIRD	Vicar of St. George's, Wigan; *Robert Stephenson of the Akbar*, 1861; *Letters on Canon Law*, 1868; *National Education*, 1872; sermons, etc.
HALL, ELIAS . . . . . B. at Clockhouse, in Manchester; lived at Oldham.	*The Psalm Singer's Compleat Companion*, 1708; poems, etc., still in MS.
HALLEY, Rev. ROBERT, D.D. (p. 48) D. Batworth Park, Arundel, 18 Aug., 1876.	[See *Manch. Examiner*, 22 Aug., 1876.]
HAMMERSLEY, J. A. (p. 48) B. Burslem.	
HANDS, Rev. ARTHUR	Methodist Free Church minister; *The Church's Need in Perilous Times*, Rochdale, 1870.
HARGREAVES, Rev. JAMES (p. 49) . B. near Bacup, 13 Nov., 1768; d. Waltham Abbey Cross, 16 Sept., 1845.	[See Newbigging's Rossendale, p. 178.]

HAWARD, SIMON, M.A.	Preacher at Warrington; *Two Godlie and learned Sermons preached at Manchester in Lancashire*, 1582; other books and pamphlets, theolog. and scientific, 1592-1623. [Ath. Cantab. ii. 478.]
HAY, Rev. ALEXANDER . . . . B. Wycombe Marsh, Bucks., 16 June, 1780; d. Warrington, 17 May, 1827.	Presbyterian minister at Warrington, 1806-27; *Sermon on the Death of His late Majesty*, 1820. [Memorials, by Foster.]
HENRY, PHINEAS	A blind man; *Poems*, Manch., 1876.
HEPWORTH, FRANCIS	Surgeon at Croft's Bank, near Eccles; *The Horse's Foot*.
HEWETT (or HEWYT), Rev. JOHN, D.D. Baptised at Eccles, 4 Sept., 1614; executed on Tower Hill, 8 June, 1658, for conspiracy against the Parliament.	Rector of St. Gregory's, near St. Paul's, London; *Nine Select Sermons*, 1658; *Repentance and Conversion the Fabrick of Salvation*, 1658; etc. [Granger's Biog. History, 1824, iii. 324; Clarendon's Hist. of the Rebellion, book xv.; Local Gleanings in *Manch. Courier*, Nov., 1876.]
HEYWORTH, LAWRENCE, M.P. (p. 54) B. Greensnook, Bacup, 1786; d. 187–.	[See Newbigging's Rossendale, p. 181.]
HIBBERT, SYLVANUS . . . . . (Manchester.)	*A Brief Inquiry into the State after Death*, Manch., printed for the author, 1771, with portrait.
HOBSON, Mrs. WILLIAM. (Now Mrs. Ferrand.) . . . . . (Ashton-under-Lyne.)	*Songs of my Leisure Hours.*
HODGKINSON, Rev. JOSEPH, B.D. . . B. Prescot, 1774; d. 6 June, 1851.	*An Answer to the Question, Whether it appears from the Writings of the Apostles, that they believed the Day of Judgment to be at hand*, 1799. [Manch. Sch. Reg. ii. 104.]
HOLLINS, THOMAS, Junior . . . . (Salford.)	*Miscellaneous Poems*, 1841.
HOWARD, RICHARD BARON (p. 60) . D. York, 9 April, 1848.	[See *Manchester Guardian*, 15 and 19 April, 1848.]
HOWARTH, Rev. HENRY, D.D. (p. 60) D. Tunbridge Wells, 25 Aug., 1876.	

HUTHERSAL, Rev. CORT, M.A. . . B. Manchester; d. Leamington, 14 Sept., 1859. . . *Synopsis of the various Administrations for the Government of England*, 1756-1842, London, 1842, fol. [Manch. Sch. Reg. iii. 44.]

I.

ILLINGWORTH, Rev. JAMES, B.D. . . B. Lancashire; d. August 1693. . . Fellow of Emmanuel C., Camb., ejected 1662; *A Genuine Account of the Man whose Hands and Legs rotted off*, 1678; made collections for memoirs of noted men, especially of Lancashire. He gave the portraits of Whitaker, Nowell, Bolton, and Bradford to the Chetham Library. [Nonconf. Memorial, i. 204.]

J.

JONES, NOAH . . . . . (Liverpool.) . . *A Few Hints for a Lecture, entitled Socinianism incompatible with Salvation*, 1823.

JONES, WILLIAM . . . . . B. Liverpool. (Son of Wm. Jones, a Liverpool author and bookseller, who was born in Wales, and died in London). . . Journalist; *Letter to the Rev. David Thom*, Liverp., 1852; etc. [Thom's Liverp. Churches, p. 114.]

K.

KENNEDY, JOHN (p. 67). . . . . [See memoir by W. Fairbairn, in Mem. Manch. Lit. and Philos. Soc., 3rd series, i. 147.]

KERSHAW, THOMAS . . . . . (Ashton-under-Lyne.) . . *Buds of Poetry*, 1845.

L.

LETHERBROW, MRS. EMMA (p. 72), *née* Hopps . . . . . (Wife of the following.) B. Leeds, 16 Jan., 1831. . . *Gudrun, a Story of the North Sea;* translations, novels, and poems.

LETHERBROW, THOMAS . . . . . B. Warrington, 10 Feb., 1825. . . *Manchester Exhibition Review*, 1856; and occasional poems.

LEVER, JOHN ORRELL . . . . . (Manchester.) . . *Austria, her Position and Prospects*, 1861.

LLOYD, FRANCIS . . . . . *Prussia's Representative Man; Modern Science; The Brigand's Cave on Salamis*, 1876.
B. Liverpool.

M.

MARSHALL, Mrs. . . . . *The Profligate's Dream*, 1842.
(Manchester.)

MARSTON, Rev. CHAS. DALLAS, M.A. (p. 78).
B. 1824; d. East Sheen, 12 Aug., 1876.

McCONNELL, JAMES SINGLETON . . *Faith and Prayer Examined* (poem), Manch., 1845.

MEACHAM, EDWARD . . . . . *Botanic Medicine applied to the Treatment of Asiatic Cholera*, Manch.; other tracts.

METEYARD, ELIZA . . . . . *Hallowed Spots of Ancient London*, 1861; *Life of Josiah Wedgwood*, 2 vols., 1866; *Group of Englishmen*, 1871; also *Mainstone's Housekeeper*, and other novels. [Men of the Time.]
(*Pseud.*, "Silverpen.")
B. Lime-street, Liverpool, 21 June, 1816.

MILLS, SAMUEL . . . . . Memoir of Rev. William Mills, late minister of the Methodist New Connexion, 1867.
(Ashton-under-Lyne.)

MILNE, JOHN, F.G.S. . . . . *Ice and Ice Workings in Newfoundland*, 1876; and other pamphlets.
(Formerly of Rochdale, now in Japan.)

MITCHELL, WILLIAM . . . . . Minister at Bacup; *Jachin and Boaz, or the Faith and Order of God's House*; and sermons. [Newbigging's Rossendale, p. 147.]
B. Yorkshire, 1762; d. Cloughfold, 1808.

MOLINEUX, THOMAS . . . . . Teacher at Macclesfield Grammar School; *Introduction to Practical Arithmetic*, about 1794, (went through many editions); *Introduction to Byrom's Shorthand*, 4th ed., 1813; *Shorthand Instructor*, 1813; and other school books.
B. Manchester.

MOORE, NORMAN, M.A. . . . . Life of Charles Waterton, prefixed to his *Essays on Natural History*, 1870.
B. Manchester.

MOSLEY, JOHN IVON (p. 82)
D. Manchester, 6 Sept., 1876.

MORTON, JOHN DRUMMOND . . . B. Manchester, 1830; d. Sale Moor, 9 Feb., 1871. — Secretary of National Reform Union; edited *Manchester Review*, 1858; critical and political essays.

MUCKLEY, WILLIAM J. . . . . B. Wordsley, Worcestershire. — Master of Manch. School of Art; *Report on Art Industries*, 1867; other reports and papers on art.

N.

NEVINS, ARTHUR EDWARD . . . . (Son of Dr. J. B. Nevins.) B. Liverpool, 11 October 1853. — Papers on Rating Chronometers at Sea, in Proceedings Royal Astron. Soc., 1874, and Trans. of Liverp. Lit. and Phil. Soc., 1876.

NEWBROOK, G. . . . . *Yeb Clogger an' th' Squire's Parrot*, St. Helen's, 1870.

NICHOLS, SAMUEL. . . . . (Rochdale.) — *The Theoretical and Practical Boiler Maker*, 1876.

O.

ORMSTON, SAMUEL . . . . . B. about 1802; d. Staley, 21 Oct., 1858. — *Mordecai, a Sacred Drama*, 1857.

P.

PAGET, Rev. THOMAS . . . . . (Father of Nathan Paget, M.D.) Buried at Stockport, 19 June, 1660. — Minister of Blackley Chapel from 1600 to 1639; afterwards pastor of English Church at Amsterdam, and successively rector of St. Chad's, Shrewsbury, and Stockport; *A Demonstration of Family Duties*, 1643; *A Religious Scrutiny concerning Unequall Marriages, to be represented to the Generall Assembly of the Kirk of Scotland*, 1650; editor of works of Rev. John Paget. [Booker's Blackley.]

PERCIVAL, Rev. THOS. BASSNETT, LL.B. B. Warrington, 1767; d. St. Petersburgh, 27 May, 1798. — *A Discourse addressed to the Gentlemen . . . of the Infirmary at Liverpool, on their respective Duties*, 1794. [See Life of his father (Dr. Thomas Percival), prefixed to his works, 1807, pp. ccii. cclxi.]

PERRIN, JOSEPH (p. 92). B. Warrington, 28 June, 1823; d. Penzance, 27 April, 1866.	
PETRIE, JOHN, jun. . . . . (Rochdale.)	*Sam Sondknocker's Ride fra Smobridg to Manchistur*, Manch., 1857; [not by J. Scholes, as stated in *Bibliogr. List of Books illustrating the Lanc. Dialect*, p. 81.]
POSTLETHWAITE, GEORGE . . . . (Furness.)	*The Plague in Furness.*
POSTLETHWAITE, W. . . . . (Furness.)	*The Last Wolf.*
PRIESTLEY, JOHN . . . . . B. Manchester, 1853.	Demonstrator in the Physiological Laboratory of Owens College; *Researches on the Poisonous Action of Vanadium*, in Philosophical Transactions, 1876.

R.

RADCLIFFE, Capt. ALEXANDER . .	*Ovid Travestie*, 1680; *The Ramble: an Anti-Heroick Poem*, 1682; *Poems and Translations*, 1696. [Local Gleanings in *Manchester Courier*, 29 Sept., 1876.]
RAMSBOTTOM, ROBERT . . . . . (Clitheroe.)	*The Salmon and its Artificial Propagation*, Manch., 1854.
RATCLIFFE, HENRY (p. 98) . . . B. Chowbent, 4 Nov., 1808.	Secretary Manchester Unity of Oddfellows Friendly Society; Appendix and continuations of his *Observations*, 1863-72; etc. [Oddfellows' Mag., Jan., 1875.]
RATHBONE, PHILIP H.	*Political Value of Art to the Municipal Life of a Nation*: a lecture, Liverp., 1875.
ROBERTON, JOHN (p. 102) . . . B. near Hamilton, Lanark, 1797; d. New Mills, 24 Aug., 1876.	[See *Manchester Guardian*, 28 August, 1876.]
ROBINSON, Rev. CHRISTOPHER, LL.D. (p. 102.) B. Lancaster, 1817; d. Ashton-under-Lyne, 11 April, 1869.	[Manch. Diocesan Ch. Calendar, 1870, p. 153.]
ROSS, ROBERT . . . . . (*Pseud.* "Cyril Milford.") B. Carlisle, 1834; has lived in Manchester thirty years.	Pantomimes: *Little Red Riding Hood; Little Jack Horner*; etc.

S.

SELLERS, Rev. SAML. BAMFORD, M.A. B. Rochdale; d. 16 May, 1848.	*Letters on the Church in Rochdale, by Adam de Spotland*, Rochdale, 1847; and an assize sermon at Liverpool.
SHAW, Sir CHARLES (p. 111.) B. Ayr, 1795; d. Homburg-ès-Monts, 22 Feb., 1871.	
STEPHENS, JOSEPH RAYNER (p. 120)	*The Political Pulpit:* a collection of sermons, 1839.
STRETTLES, Rev. JOHN BOOTH . . B. Manchester.	Minister of Christ Church (Bible Christian) King-street, Salford, *Speech on Vegetarianism, delivered July 28, 1848*, Manch., 1851. [M. Sch. Reg. ii. 241.]

T.

TAYLOR, TOM T. . . . . (Furness.)	Poems and tales.
THOM, Rev. DAVID (p. 125) . . . B. Glasgow, about 1795.	[*The Universalist*, April, 1851, p. 73.]
THOMAS, Rev. JOHN . . . . . (Chorley.)	*Christian Experience, a Sermon preached at Annual Lecture in Darwen Chapel*, Wigan, 1820.

W.

WALDRON, JOHN . . . . . (Manchester.)	*Metrical Tales and other Pieces*, 1839.
WEST, W. . . . . (Liverpool.)	*Observations and Reflections on what is styled Catholic Emancipation*, 1812.
WHITAKER, Rev. THOS. (p. 137) . .	He was minister of Ringway, Cheshire.
WHITTY, MICHAEL JAMES (p. 140) B. Enniscorthy, Wexford, 1795; settled in Liverpool, 1830; d. there, 10 June, 1873.	[*Liverpool Mercury*, 11 June, 1873.]
WOOD, RICHARD HENRY, F.S.A. . . B. Manchester.	Hon. secretary to the Chetham Society; Papers on archæological subjects.
WOOD, ROBERT	Three lectures on the poetry of Cowper, Bolton, 1864.
WOOD, WILLIAM HENRY . . . . (Manchester.)	Printer; pamphlets on trades unions, arbitration, etc.

Printed by A. IRELAND & Co., Pall Mall, Manchester

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

Manchester Literary Club.

1. PROCEEDINGS of the MANCHESTER LITERARY CLUB. Session 1873-4. *(Out of print).* 1874

2. PAPERS of the MANCHESTER LITERARY CLUB. Vol. I. Session 1874-5. Pp. xi. and 152. Paper boards. Price Four Shillings. 1875

CONTENTS:

John Byrom, the Manchester Stenographer . .	By J. E. Bailey, F.S.A.
The Lancashire Dialect as a Vehicle for Poetry.	,, George Milner.
On the word "Thisne" in *Mid. N. Dream* . .	,, J. H. Haworth.
The Works of Ford Madox Brown	,, Fred. J. Shields.
The House Fly	,, William Hindshaw.
Physiological Origin of Metrical Poetry . . .	,, Arthur O'Neill.
Book Rarities of the Manchester Free Library .	,, W. E. A. Axon, F.R.S.L.
In Shakspere's Country	,, John Mortimer.
Charles Swain	,, J. H. Nodal and George Milner.

And abstracts of papers by Charles Rowley, jun., John Plant, F.G.S., James S. Dawson, William Lawson, E. Sowerbutts, Walter Tomlinson, Richard Newton, J. W. Hunter, Charles Hadfield, and F. J. Faraday.

Very much above the average of such productions. Many of the papers possess a permanent value, and none of them are without interest. . . We can strongly recommend the volume.—*Westminster Review*, Oct., 1875.

The volume is full of interest.—*Reliquary*, Oct., 1875.

The book will repay attention and study. . . . We sincerely hope it may be the first of a long series.—*Manchester Examiner and Times*, Sep. 22, 1875.

All the papers printed in full are attractive in subject, and some may claim to be important.—*Manchester City News.*

A *mélange* in which all tastes may find gratification, all intellects agreeable exercise, and all genial souls most rational enjoyment.—*Salford Chronicle*, Sep. 11, 1875.

3. PAPERS of the MANCHESTER LITERARY CLUB. Vol. II. Session 1875-6. Pp. vi. and 190, and Appendix of 46 pages, a bibliographical list of books illustrating the Lancashire dialect. Price Six Shillings, cloth; Five Shillings, paper cover . 1876

CONTENTS:

Clubs of Old Manchester	By J. W. Hunter.
Circulation of Newspapers and Periodicals in Manchester	,, J. H. Nodal and Abel Heywood, jun.
The late Chetham Librarian (Thomas Jones) .	,, W. E. A. Axon.
The Former Costume of the Gypsies.	,, H. T. Crofton.
A Holiday in the South	,, John Mortimer.
The Sonnet	,, George Milner.
On the Cypher of Pepys's Diary	,, J. E. Bailey, F.S.A.
A Nook of North Lancashire	,, Edward Kirk.
Mr. Emerson on Some English Poets . . .	
Ancient Lancashire Battlefields	,, Charles Hardwick.

And abstracts of papers by John Evans, William Lawson, W. H. J. Traice, Henry T. Robberds, Walter Tomlinson, John Plant, F.G.S., and Morgan Brierley.

---

4. THE DIALECT AND ARCHAISMS OF LANCASHIRE. By J. H. NODAL. Being the First Report of the Glossary Committee. *(Out of Print.)* 1873

A model of arrangement and lucid exposition. . . . It bears internal evidence of diligence, philosophical method, and fine discrimination, and warrants the anticipation of a contribution to local and general literature, as acceptable to the scholar as honourable to the compilers and editors.—*Manchester Critic.*

---

5. BOOK RARITIES of the MANCHESTER FREE LIBRARY. By WM. E. A. AXON, M.R.S.L. Reprinted from Vol. I. of the Club's Papers. Price Threepence. 1875

---

6. A GLOSSARY of the LANCASHIRE DIALECT. By JOHN H. NODAL and GEORGE MILNER. With Etymological Notes and Illustrative Passages from Anglo-Saxon and Middle English Authors and Writers in the Dialect. Part I., containing words from A to E. Price Three Shillings and Sixpence. Large Paper, Seven Shillings and Sixpence 1875

A very important and valuable work. . . A most valuable contribution to philological literature.—*Scotsman*, March 31, 1876.

Not merely a collection of words, but illustrations of them placed in chronological order, ranging from Old English down to the present day. The work thus becomes not merely a scientific history of the English language, but throws the greatest light upon many passages in our older authors.—*Westminster Review*, April, 1876.

The first attempt to deal with the Lancashire folk-speech (which in philological and literary interest stands at the head of the English provincial dialects) in a scholarly spirit. The result is in a high degree satisfactory. The Glossary will take its place amongst the best works of the class to which it belongs.—*Manchester Guardian.*

The work, of which the handsome book now before us is the first instalment, promises to be of national importance. The editors have aimed no less at being popular than scholarly; thus the Glossary will be found useful and practical in the cottage as well as in the study.—*Manchester Examiner and Times.*

In arrangement, typography, and completeness, the work is a model of what such a Glossary should be.—*Sheffield Independent*, Feb. 17, 1876.

This Glossary, far from dry, is the most entertaining document we have met with of its kind, since reading the early editions of grand old Samuel Johnson's Dictionary.—*Salford Chronicle*, Feb., 1876.

Well arranged for ease of reference. The illustrations are abundant, and fetched from recondite sources as well as from the current county dialect literature. In all respects the Glossary pleases us, does credit to its editors and printers, and promises to be a book of substantial and enduring merit.—*Preston Herald*, March 18, 1876.

The fulness of the illustrations constitutes one of the chief charms of the work.—*Preston Chronicle*, Jan. 29, 1876.

An excellent production. There is a wealth of illustration from ancient and modern sources that testifies no less to the diligence of the editors than to their selection of, and their thorough acquaintance with, the best writers in English. In this respect, the Lancashire Glossary takes a higher place than the glossaries of other counties.—*Warrington Examiner*, May 13, 1876.

---

7. LANCASHIRE AUTHORS. A List, with Brief Biographical and Bibliographical Notes. Edited by CHARLES WILLIAM SUTTON. Price, Ten Shillings nett, in cloth . . . . . 1876.

In Preparation,

8. THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE YEAR IN LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE. An Annual Catalogue, with the size, number of pages, price, and publisher's name. Also, a List of Books Privately Printed in the two Counties, so far as is ascertainable. To begin wth the publications of 1876.

Publishers to the Club:

ABEL HEYWOOD & SON, OLDHAM STREET, MANCHESTER; AND CATHERINE STREET, STRAND, LONDON.